

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.2

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &
service delivery](#)



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic submissions:
lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
or
For registered users using the LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: WC025 Breede Valley ▼

CFO Name: Roddrick Ontona

Tel: 023 348 4995

Fax: 023 348 4997

E-Mail: rontona@bvm.gov.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2018 ▼

Budget Year: 2018/19

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

WC025 Breede Valley - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Municipality | WC025 Breede Valley |
| Grade | 4 |
| Province | WC WESTERN CAPE |
| Web Address | www.bvm.gov.za |
| e-mail Address | bvm.gov.za |

¹ Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Postal address: | |
| P.O. Box | Private Bag X3046 |
| City / Town | Worcester |
| Postal Code | 6849 |
| Street address | |
| Building | Civic Building |
| Street No. & Name | Corner of Baring- and High Street |
| City / Town | Worcester |
| Postal Code | 6850 |
| General Contacts | |
| Telephone number | 023 348 2600 |
| Fax number | 023 348 3852 |

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Speaker: | |
| ID Number | 560802 5092 086 |
| Title | Mr |
| Name | N Mercuur |
| Telephone number | 023 348 2845 |
| Cell number | 071 535 5986 |
| Fax number | 023 348 2777 |
| E-mail address | nmercuur@bvm.gov.za |

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| Secretary/PA to the Speaker: | |
| ID Number | 810409 0135 080 |
| Title | Mrs |
| Name | J Schneider |
| Telephone number | 023 348 2846 |
| Cell number | 071 589 1895 |
| Fax number | 023 348 2777 |
| E-mail address | jschneider@bvm.gov.za |

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Mayor/Executive Mayor: | |
| ID Number | 740227 0148 081 |
| Title | Mrs |
| Name | A Steyn |
| Telephone number | 023 348 2841 |
| Cell number | 072 404 6248 |
| Fax number | 023 348 2777 |
| E-mail address | asteyn@bvm.gov.za |

| | |
|---|--|
| Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor: | |
| ID Number | 910123 0259 084 |
| Title | Mrs |
| Name | S Koopman |
| Telephone number | 023 348 2842 |
| Cell number | 082 296 8796 |
| Fax number | 023 348 2777 |
| E-mail address | skoopman@bvm.gov.za |

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: | |
| ID Number | 510523 5040 088 |
| Title | Mr |
| Name | JD Levendal |
| Telephone number | 023 348 2843 |
| Cell number | 072 180 7812 |
| Fax number | 023 348 2777 |
| E-mail address | jlevendal@bvm.gov.za |

| | |
|--|--|
| Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: | |
| ID Number | 700103 0259 080 |
| Title | Ms |
| Name | S Lakey |
| Telephone number | 023 348 2844 |
| Cell number | 064 273 4889 |
| Fax number | 023 348 2777 |
| E-mail address | slakey@bvm.gov.za |

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Municipal Manager: | |
| ID Number | 630629 5170 083 |
| Title | Mr |
| Name | David McThomas |
| Telephone number | 023 348 2800 |
| Cell number | 083 778 9480 |
| Fax number | 023 348 3852 |
| E-mail address | dmctomas@bvm.gov.za |

| | |
|---|--|
| Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager: | |
| ID Number | 681220 0533 083 |
| Title | Ms |
| Name | M Mdabuli |
| Telephone number | 023 348 2602 |
| Cell number | 084 448 2850 |
| Fax number | 023 348 3852 |
| E-mail address | mmdabuli@bvm.gov.za |

| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| Chief Financial Officer | | Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer | |
| ID Number | 691218 5287 083 | ID Number | 750605 0029 080 |
| Title | Mr | Title | Mrs |
| Name | Roddrick Ontong | Name | H Kamfer |
| Telephone number | 023 348 4995 | Telephone number | 023 348 4994 |
| Cell number | 084 678 8816 | Cell number | 082 694 8146 |
| Fax number | 023 348 4997 | Fax number | 023 348 4997 |
| E-mail address | rontong@bvm.gov.za | E-mail address | hkamfer@bvm.gov.za |
| Official responsible for submitting financial information | | Official responsible for submitting financial information | |
| ID Number | 711012 0059 084 | ID Number | 860325 5078 084 |
| Title | Mrs | Title | Mr |
| Name | B Volschenk | Name | A Crotz |
| Telephone number | 023 348 4992 | Telephone number | 023 348 4996 |
| Cell number | 082 787 5841 | Cell number | 076 189 0341 |
| Fax number | 023 348 4997 | Fax number | 023 348 4997 |
| E-mail address | bvolschenk@bvm.gov.za | E-mail address | acrotz@bvm.gov.za |
| Official responsible for submitting financial information | | Official responsible for submitting financial information | |
| ID Number | 870104 0074 085 | ID Number | |
| Title | Mrs | Title | |
| Name | H Hansen | Name | |
| Telephone number | 023 348 4968 | Telephone number | |
| Cell number | 072 368 6677 | Cell number | |
| Fax number | 023 348 4997 | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | hhansen@bvm.gov.za | E-mail address | |

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

| Functional Classification Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Revenue - Functional | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | - | - | - | 188 493 | 191 519 | 191 519 | 202 677 | 212 537 | 225 286 |
| Executive and council | | - | - | - | 1 056 | 1 756 | 1 756 | 139 | 147 | 1 105 |
| Finance and administration | | - | - | - | 187 436 | 189 153 | 189 153 | 202 538 | 212 391 | 224 181 |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - | - | 610 | 610 | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety | | - | - | - | 58 555 | 67 724 | 67 724 | 63 268 | 92 571 | 63 619 |
| Community and social services | | - | - | - | 7 874 | 14 642 | 14 642 | 11 157 | 11 131 | 11 850 |
| Sport and recreation | | - | - | - | 366 | 3 968 | 3 968 | 11 250 | 11 374 | 6 012 |
| Public safety | | - | - | - | 956 | 2 867 | 2 867 | 1 501 | 411 | 1 754 |
| Housing | | - | - | - | 49 360 | 46 247 | 46 247 | 39 360 | 69 655 | 44 003 |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | - | - | - | 95 603 | 198 430 | 198 430 | 111 898 | 104 812 | 93 328 |
| Planning and development | | - | - | - | 5 613 | 10 865 | 10 865 | 4 832 | 4 540 | 1 679 |
| Road transport | | - | - | - | 90 618 | 181 563 | 181 563 | 104 804 | 100 272 | 91 649 |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | (628) | 6 001 | 6 001 | 2 262 | - | - |
| Trading services | | - | - | - | 738 207 | 716 880 | 716 880 | 757 376 | 761 895 | 797 568 |
| Energy sources | | - | - | - | 412 553 | 390 179 | 390 179 | 421 140 | 431 457 | 469 685 |
| Water management | | - | - | - | 121 347 | 132 705 | 132 705 | 137 501 | 130 919 | 129 143 |
| Waste water management | | - | - | - | 139 513 | 134 301 | 134 301 | 145 059 | 134 483 | 138 059 |
| Waste management | | - | - | - | 64 794 | 59 694 | 59 694 | 53 676 | 65 035 | 60 682 |
| Other | 4 | - | - | - | (78) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue - Functional | 2 | - | - | - | 1 080 779 | 1 174 553 | 1 174 553 | 1 135 219 | 1 171 815 | 1 179 802 |
| Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | - | - | - | 193 795 | 189 862 | 189 862 | 218 261 | 230 807 | 248 363 |
| Executive and council | | - | - | - | 33 329 | 36 218 | 36 218 | 37 560 | 40 238 | 44 009 |
| Finance and administration | | - | - | - | 157 423 | 150 636 | 150 636 | 176 910 | 186 500 | 199 987 |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - | 3 043 | 3 008 | 3 008 | 3 791 | 4 069 | 4 367 |
| Community and public safety | | - | - | - | 135 812 | 130 704 | 130 704 | 124 900 | 159 481 | 138 920 |
| Community and social services | | - | - | - | 21 368 | 20 098 | 20 098 | 22 882 | 24 399 | 26 237 |
| Sport and recreation | | - | - | - | 30 724 | 29 024 | 29 024 | 32 697 | 34 841 | 36 708 |
| Public safety | | - | - | - | 29 907 | 26 859 | 26 859 | 31 262 | 32 235 | 34 049 |
| Housing | | - | - | - | 53 717 | 54 628 | 54 628 | 37 958 | 67 900 | 41 813 |
| Health | | - | - | - | 95 | 95 | 95 | 101 | 106 | 112 |
| Economic and environmental services | | - | - | - | 128 164 | 192 285 | 192 285 | 138 814 | 144 082 | 151 823 |
| Planning and development | | - | - | - | 13 903 | 15 491 | 15 491 | 15 669 | 16 965 | 18 608 |
| Road transport | | - | - | - | 113 785 | 173 316 | 173 316 | 120 379 | 126 585 | 132 653 |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | 476 | 3 478 | 3 478 | 2 766 | 532 | 562 |
| Trading services | | - | - | - | 506 344 | 509 806 | 509 806 | 528 463 | 555 796 | 584 508 |
| Energy sources | | - | - | - | 348 846 | 342 409 | 342 409 | 360 738 | 379 235 | 399 233 |
| Water management | | - | - | - | 50 157 | 55 377 | 55 377 | 59 828 | 63 261 | 66 716 |
| Waste water management | | - | - | - | 58 578 | 64 433 | 64 433 | 61 180 | 64 022 | 66 484 |
| Waste management | | - | - | - | 48 763 | 47 587 | 47 587 | 46 716 | 49 278 | 52 076 |
| Other | 4 | - | - | - | 980 | 1 065 | 1 065 | 910 | 1 077 | 1 291 |
| Total Expenditure - Functional | 3 | - | - | - | 965 095 | 1 023 723 | 1 023 723 | 1 011 348 | 1 091 244 | 1 124 905 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | | - | - | - | 115 684 | 150 831 | 150 831 | 123 872 | 80 571 | 54 897 |

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

check oprev balance
check opexp balance

-1

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

| Functional Classification Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Revenue - Functional | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal governance and administration | | | | | 188 493 | 191 519 | 191 519 | 202 677 | 212 537 | 225 286 |
| Executive and council | | | | | 1 056 | 1 756 | 1 756 | 139 | 147 | 1 105 |
| Mayor and Council | | | | | 131 | 131 | 131 | 139 | 147 | 155 |
| Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive | | | | | 925 | 1 625 | 1 625 | - | - | 950 |
| Finance and administration | | | | | 187 436 | 189 153 | 189 153 | 202 538 | 212 391 | 224 181 |
| Administrative and Corporate Support | | | | | 32 353 | 33 110 | 33 110 | 37 387 | 39 310 | 41 280 |
| Asset Management | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Budget and Treasury Office | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance | | | | | 3 123 | 3 845 | 3 845 | 3 753 | 3 947 | 3 873 |
| Fleet Management | | | | | 1 083 | 1 126 | 1 126 | 1 190 | 1 257 | 1 327 |
| Human Resources | | | | | 1 241 | 1 427 | 1 427 | 1 249 | 157 | 166 |
| Information Technology | | | | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Legal Services | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination | | | | | 324 | 324 | 324 | 474 | - | - |
| Property Services | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Risk Management | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Security Services | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Supply Chain Management | | | | | 135 | 135 | 135 | 143 | 151 | 159 |
| Valuation Service | | | | | 149 175 | 149 184 | 149 184 | 158 340 | 167 567 | 177 374 |
| Internal audit | | | | | - | 610 | 610 | - | - | - |
| Governance Function | | | | | - | 610 | 610 | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety | | | | | 58 555 | 67 724 | 67 724 | 63 268 | 92 571 | 63 619 |
| Community and social services | | | | | 7 874 | 14 642 | 14 642 | 11 157 | 11 131 | 11 850 |
| Aged Care | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agricultural | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Animal Care and Diseases | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums | | | | | 745 | 746 | 746 | 789 | 834 | 880 |
| Child Care Facilities | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Halls and Facilities | | | | | (840) | 271 | 271 | 387 | 303 | 426 |
| Consumer Protection | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cultural Matters | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Disaster Management | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Education | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Indigenous and Customary Law | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Industrial Promotion | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Language Policy | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries and Archives | | | | | 7 969 | 13 625 | 13 625 | 9 981 | 9 994 | 10 545 |
| Literacy Programmes | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Media Services | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Museums and Art Galleries | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Population Development | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Cultural Matters | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Theatres | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and recreation | | | | | 366 | 3 968 | 3 968 | 11 250 | 11 374 | 6 012 |
| Beaches and Jetties | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Parks (including Nurseries) | | | | | (2 277) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recreational Facilities | | | | | 2 915 | 3 745 | 3 745 | 3 958 | 4 180 | 4 414 |
| Sports Grounds and Stadiums | | | | | (272) | 223 | 223 | 7 292 | 7 194 | 1 598 |
| Public safety | | | | | 956 | 2 867 | 2 867 | 1 501 | 411 | 1 754 |
| Civil Defence | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cleansing | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Control of Public Nuisances | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fencing and Fences | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire Fighting and Protection | | | | | 956 | 2 867 | 2 867 | 1 501 | 411 | 1 754 |
| Licensing and Control of Animals | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | | | | 49 360 | 46 247 | 46 247 | 39 360 | 69 655 | 44 003 |
| Housing | | | | | 49 360 | 46 247 | 46 247 | 39 360 | 69 655 | 44 003 |
| Informal Settlements | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Ambulance | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health Services | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Laboratory Services | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Food Control | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vector Control | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Chemical Safety | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | | | | 95 603 | 198 430 | 198 430 | 111 898 | 104 812 | 93 328 |
| Planning and development | | | | | 5 613 | 10 865 | 10 865 | 4 832 | 4 540 | 1 679 |
| Billboards | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) | | | | | 64 | 86 | 86 | 127 | - | - |
| Central City Improvement District | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Development Facilitation | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic Development/Planning | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Regional Planning and Development | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City | | | | | 1 424 | 1 424 | 1 424 | 1 506 | 1 590 | 1 679 |
| Project Management Unit | | | | | 4 125 | 9 355 | 9 355 | 3 200 | 2 950 | - |
| Provincial Planning | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Support to Local Municipalities | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road transport | | | | | 90 618 | 181 563 | 181 563 | 104 804 | 100 272 | 91 649 |
| Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control | | | | | 73 802 | 158 970 | 158 970 | 82 519 | 82 148 | 82 350 |
| Pounds | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Transport | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road and Traffic Regulation | | | | | 2 761 | 2 761 | 2 761 | 2 919 | 3 082 | 3 255 |
| Roads | | | | | 14 055 | 19 833 | 19 833 | 19 366 | 15 042 | 6 044 |
| Taxi Ranks | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental protection | | | | | (628) | 6 001 | 6 001 | 2 262 | - | - |
| Biodiversity and Landscape | | | | | (628) | 6 001 | 6 001 | 2 262 | - | - |
| Coastal Protection | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Indigenous Forests | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

| Functional Classification Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| R thousand | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Nature Conservation</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Pollution Control</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Soil Conservation</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | | | | 738 207 | 716 880 | 716 880 | 757 376 | 761 895 | 797 568 |
| Energy sources | | | | | 412 553 | 390 179 | 390 179 | 421 140 | 431 457 | 469 685 |
| <i>Electricity</i> | | | | | 416 258 | 388 302 | 388 302 | 421 140 | 430 484 | 469 677 |
| <i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i> | | | | | (3 705) | 1 877 | 1 877 | - | 973 | 8 |
| <i>Nonelectric Energy</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water management | | | | | 121 347 | 132 705 | 132 705 | 137 501 | 130 919 | 129 143 |
| <i>Water Treatment</i> | | | | | 82 541 | 82 683 | 82 683 | 91 131 | 96 652 | 102 554 |
| <i>Water Distribution</i> | | | | | 38 806 | 50 022 | 50 022 | 46 370 | 34 267 | 26 588 |
| <i>Water Storage</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste water management | | | | | 139 513 | 134 301 | 134 301 | 145 059 | 134 483 | 138 059 |
| <i>Public Toilets</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Sewerage</i> | | | | | 39 505 | 25 213 | 25 213 | 29 174 | 15 374 | 6 395 |
| <i>Storm Water Management</i> | | | | | 13 625 | 19 403 | 19 403 | 18 820 | 15 000 | 6 000 |
| <i>Waste Water Treatment</i> | | | | | 86 383 | 89 685 | 89 685 | 97 065 | 104 110 | 125 664 |
| Waste management | | | | | 64 794 | 59 694 | 59 694 | 53 676 | 65 035 | 60 682 |
| <i>Recycling</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Solid Waste Removal</i> | | | | | 64 794 | 59 694 | 59 694 | 53 676 | 65 035 | 60 682 |
| <i>Street Cleaning</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | | | | | (78) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Abattoirs | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Air Transport | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Forestry | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licensing and Regulation | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Tourism | | | | | (78) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue - Functional | 2 | | | | 1 080 779 | 1 174 553 | 1 174 553 | 1 135 219 | 1 171 815 | 1 179 802 |
| Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal governance and administration | | | | | 193 795 | 189 862 | 189 862 | 218 261 | 230 807 | 248 363 |
| Executive and council | | | | | 33 329 | 36 218 | 36 218 | 37 560 | 40 238 | 44 009 |
| <i>Mayor and Council</i> | | | | | 29 961 | 32 309 | 32 309 | 34 745 | 37 216 | 39 814 |
| <i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i> | | | | | 3 368 | 3 909 | 3 909 | 2 814 | 3 022 | 4 196 |
| Finance and administration | | | | | 157 423 | 150 636 | 150 636 | 176 910 | 186 500 | 199 987 |
| <i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i> | | | | | 39 434 | 36 729 | 36 729 | 42 652 | 44 457 | 47 174 |
| <i>Asset Management</i> | | | | | 1 584 | 2 219 | 2 219 | 3 043 | 3 267 | 3 507 |
| <i>Budget and Treasury Office</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Finance</i> | | | | | 36 142 | 32 855 | 32 855 | 38 115 | 40 749 | 41 541 |
| <i>Fleet Management</i> | | | | | 8 513 | 18 874 | 18 874 | 20 540 | 21 704 | 22 938 |
| <i>Human Resources</i> | | | | | 11 284 | 11 027 | 11 027 | 9 826 | 9 460 | 12 972 |
| <i>Information Technology</i> | | | | | 9 833 | 9 957 | 9 957 | 10 796 | 11 559 | 12 389 |
| <i>Legal Services</i> | | | | | 4 444 | 3 858 | 3 858 | 3 986 | 4 263 | 4 561 |
| <i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i> | | | | | 5 788 | 5 219 | 5 219 | 6 147 | 6 088 | 6 534 |
| <i>Property Services</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Risk Management</i> | | | | | 1 910 | 1 627 | 1 627 | 2 048 | 2 196 | 2 355 |
| <i>Security Services</i> | | | | | 8 277 | 8 277 | 8 277 | 8 495 | 9 239 | 10 048 |
| <i>Supply Chain Management</i> | | | | | 11 040 | 8 966 | 8 966 | 11 188 | 12 000 | 12 872 |
| <i>Valuation Service</i> | | | | | 19 174 | 11 028 | 11 028 | 20 076 | 21 517 | 23 096 |
| Internal audit | | | | | 3 043 | 3 008 | 3 008 | 3 791 | 4 069 | 4 367 |
| <i>Governance Function</i> | | | | | 3 043 | 3 008 | 3 008 | 3 791 | 4 069 | 4 367 |
| Community and public safety | | | | | 135 812 | 130 704 | 130 704 | 124 900 | 159 481 | 138 920 |
| Community and social services | | | | | 21 368 | 20 098 | 20 098 | 22 882 | 24 399 | 26 237 |
| <i>Aged Care</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Agricultural</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Animal Care and Diseases</i> | | | | | 406 | 313 | 313 | 579 | 621 | 667 |
| <i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i> | | | | | 2 455 | 2 281 | 2 281 | 2 642 | 2 812 | 2 993 |
| <i>Child Care Facilities</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Community Halls and Facilities</i> | | | | | 5 742 | 5 358 | 5 358 | 6 070 | 6 384 | 6 933 |
| <i>Consumer Protection</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Cultural Matters</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Disaster Management</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Education</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Industrial Promotion</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Language Policy</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Libraries and Archives</i> | | | | | 12 765 | 12 146 | 12 146 | 13 591 | 14 581 | 15 644 |
| <i>Literacy Programmes</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Media Services</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Museums and Art Galleries</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Population Development</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Theatres</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Zoo's</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and recreation | | | | | 30 724 | 29 024 | 29 024 | 32 697 | 34 841 | 36 708 |
| <i>Beaches and Jetties</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i> | | | | | 9 387 | 8 370 | 8 370 | 10 208 | 10 906 | 11 230 |
| <i>Recreational Facilities</i> | | | | | 15 321 | 14 838 | 14 838 | 16 137 | 17 161 | 18 250 |
| <i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i> | | | | | 6 017 | 5 816 | 5 816 | 6 352 | 6 775 | 7 228 |
| Public safety | | | | | 29 907 | 26 859 | 26 859 | 31 262 | 32 235 | 34 049 |
| <i>Civil Defence</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Cleansing</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Control of Public Nuisances</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Fencing and Fences</i> | | | | | 29 093 | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i> | | | | | 814 | 26 045 | 26 045 | 30 401 | 31 326 | 33 090 |
| <i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i> | | | | | - | 814 | 814 | 860 | 909 | 959 |
| Housing | | | | | 53 717 | 54 628 | 54 628 | 37 958 | 67 900 | 41 813 |
| <i>Housing</i> | | | | | 53 717 | 54 628 | 54 628 | 37 958 | 67 900 | 41 813 |
| <i>Informal Settlements</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | | | | 95 | 95 | 95 | 101 | 106 | 112 |

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

| Vote Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Revenue by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Council General | | - | - | - | 131 | 131 | 131 | 139 | 147 | 155 |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager | | - | - | - | 5 050 | 11 590 | 11 590 | 3 200 | 2 950 | 950 |
| Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services | | - | - | - | 22 | 1 697 | 1 697 | 3 134 | 1 866 | 1 304 |
| Vote 4 - Financial Services | | - | - | - | 182 995 | 184 016 | 184 016 | 195 679 | 206 962 | 219 121 |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | - | - | - | 138 439 | 229 200 | 229 200 | 148 562 | 177 143 | 148 525 |
| Vote 6 - Technical Services | | - | - | - | 754 141 | 747 918 | 747 918 | 784 506 | 782 746 | 809 748 |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 2 | - | - | - | 1 080 779 | 1 174 553 | 1 174 553 | 1 135 219 | 1 171 815 | 1 179 802 |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Council General | | - | - | - | 29 961 | 32 309 | 32 309 | 34 745 | 37 216 | 39 814 |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager | | - | - | - | 9 989 | 9 611 | 9 611 | 9 826 | 10 545 | 12 267 |
| Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services | | - | - | - | 54 712 | 55 526 | 55 526 | 56 734 | 59 651 | 67 396 |
| Vote 4 - Financial Services | | - | - | - | 78 806 | 65 871 | 65 871 | 82 573 | 87 703 | 91 585 |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | - | - | - | 208 868 | 260 537 | 260 537 | 198 798 | 236 889 | 220 396 |
| Vote 6 - Technical Services | | - | - | - | 582 759 | 599 868 | 599 868 | 628 672 | 659 240 | 693 446 |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 2 | - | - | - | 965 095 | 1 023 723 | 1 023 723 | 1 011 348 | 1 091 244 | 1 124 905 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 2 | - | - | - | 115 684 | 150 831 | 150 831 | 123 872 | 80 571 | 54 897 |

References

1. Insert 'Vote': e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check oprev balance
check opexp balance

-1

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

| Vote Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Revenue by Vote | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Council General | 1 | - | - | - | 131 | 131 | 131 | 139 | 147 | 155 |
| 1.1 - Admin | | | | | 131 | 131 | 131 | 139 | 147 | 155 |
| 1.2 - Mayoral Office | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager | | - | - | - | 5 050 | 11 590 | 11 590 | 3 200 | 2 950 | 950 |
| 2.1 - Office Support | | | | | 925 | 1 625 | 1 625 | - | - | 950 |
| 2.2 - Internal Audit | | | | | - | 610 | 610 | - | - | - |
| 2.3 - Project Management | | | | | 4 125 | 9 355 | 9 355 | 3 200 | 2 950 | - |
| 2.4 - Ombudsman | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.6 - Jobs4U | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services | | - | - | - | 22 | 1 697 | 1 697 | 3 134 | 1 866 | 1 304 |
| 3.1 - Administration & Support Services | | | | | (1 207) | 183 | 183 | 1 756 | 1 707 | 1 135 |
| 3.2 - Human Resources | | | | | 1 241 | 1 427 | 1 427 | 1 249 | 157 | 166 |
| 3.3 - Information Communication Technology | | | | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP | | | | | (22) | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.5 - Communications & Media Relations | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.6 - Local Economic Development | | | | | 7 | 86 | 86 | 127 | - | - |
| 3.7 - Legal Services | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Financial Services | | - | - | - | 182 995 | 184 016 | 184 016 | 195 679 | 206 962 | 219 121 |
| 4.1 - Administration | | | | | 30 498 | 30 852 | 30 852 | 33 443 | 35 297 | 37 715 |
| 4.2 - Revenue | | | | | 150 955 | 150 963 | 150 963 | 160 221 | 169 553 | 179 471 |
| 4.3 - Financial Planning | | | | | 1 506 | 2 066 | 2 066 | 1 872 | 1 961 | 1 775 |
| 4.4 - Supply Chain Management | | | | | 37 | 135 | 135 | 143 | 151 | 159 |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | - | - | - | 138 439 | 229 200 | 229 200 | 148 562 | 177 143 | 148 525 |
| 5.1 - Administration & Support Services | | | | | 93 | 93 | 93 | 93 | 93 | 93 |
| 5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing | | | | | 49 462 | 46 502 | 46 502 | 39 629 | 69 939 | 44 303 |
| 5.3 - Libraries | | | | | 7 969 | 13 625 | 13 625 | 9 981 | 9 994 | 10 545 |
| 5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management | | | | | 956 | 2 867 | 2 867 | 1 501 | 411 | 1 754 |
| 5.5 - Traffic Services | | | | | 76 563 | 161 731 | 161 731 | 85 438 | 85 231 | 85 605 |
| 5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts | | | | | 3 187 | 3 522 | 3 522 | 3 823 | 3 932 | 4 258 |
| 5.7 - Customer Care Services | | | | | 324 | 324 | 324 | 474 | - | - |
| 5.8 - Sports and Recreation | | | | | (115) | 536 | 536 | 7 623 | 7 544 | 1 967 |
| 5.9 - Health | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - Technical Services | | - | - | - | 754 141 | 747 918 | 747 918 | 784 506 | 782 746 | 809 748 |
| 6.1 - Public Works | | | | | 27 646 | 51 521 | 51 521 | 45 106 | 35 933 | 17 246 |
| 6.2 - Cemeteries | | | | | 745 | 746 | 746 | 789 | 834 | 880 |
| 6.3 - Recreational Facilities | | | | | (2 537) | 52 | 52 | 55 | 58 | 61 |
| 6.4 - Refuse Removal | | | | | 64 794 | 59 694 | 59 694 | 53 676 | 65 035 | 60 682 |
| 6.5 - Sewerages | | | | | 125 888 | 114 898 | 114 898 | 126 239 | 119 483 | 132 059 |
| 6.6 - Electricity Management | | | | | 416 258 | 388 302 | 388 302 | 421 140 | 430 484 | 469 677 |
| 6.7 - Water Management | | | | | 121 347 | 132 705 | 132 705 | 137 501 | 130 919 | 129 143 |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 2 | - | - | - | 1 080 779 | 1 174 553 | 1 174 553 | 1 135 219 | 1 171 815 | 1 179 802 |

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

| Vote Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Expenditure by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Council General | | - | - | - | 29 961 | 32 309 | 32 309 | 34 745 | 37 216 | 39 814 |
| 1.1 - Admin | | | | | 19 019 | 21 515 | 21 515 | 22 988 | 24 621 | 26 370 |
| 1.2 - Mayoral Office | | | | | 10 943 | 10 794 | 10 794 | 11 757 | 12 595 | 13 444 |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager | | - | - | - | 9 989 | 9 611 | 9 611 | 9 826 | 10 545 | 12 267 |
| 2.1 - Office Support | | | | | 3 368 | 3 909 | 3 909 | 2 814 | 3 022 | 4 196 |
| 2.2 - Internal Audit | | | | | 3 043 | 3 008 | 3 008 | 3 791 | 4 069 | 4 367 |
| 2.3 - Project Management | | | | | 771 | 970 | 970 | 1 040 | 1 117 | 1 201 |
| 2.4 - Ombudsman | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 16 | 17 |
| 2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management | | | | | 2 709 | 1 627 | 1 627 | 2 033 | 2 180 | 2 338 |
| 2.6 - Jobs4U | | | | | 97 | 97 | 97 | 132 | 140 | 149 |
| Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services | | - | - | - | 54 712 | 55 526 | 55 526 | 56 734 | 59 651 | 67 396 |
| 3.1 - Administration & Support Services | | | | | 21 058 | 21 483 | 21 483 | 23 102 | 24 433 | 26 277 |
| 3.2 - Human Resources | | | | | 11 284 | 11 027 | 11 027 | 9 826 | 9 460 | 12 972 |
| 3.3 - Information Communication Technology | | | | | 9 824 | 9 948 | 9 948 | 10 755 | 11 516 | 12 343 |
| 3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP | | | | | 1 560 | 2 396 | 2 396 | 2 261 | 2 650 | 3 167 |
| 3.5 - Communications & Media Relations | | | | | 2 341 | 1 924 | 1 924 | 2 520 | 2 708 | 2 911 |
| 3.6 - Local Economic Development | | | | | 4 201 | 4 890 | 4 890 | 4 285 | 4 620 | 5 166 |
| 3.7 - Legal Services | | | | | 4 444 | 3 858 | 3 858 | 3 986 | 4 263 | 4 561 |
| Vote 4 - Financial Services | | - | - | - | 78 806 | 65 871 | 65 871 | 82 573 | 87 703 | 91 585 |
| 4.1 - Administration | | | | | 12 522 | 13 089 | 13 089 | 13 251 | 13 496 | 14 140 |
| 4.2 - Revenue | | | | | 41 142 | 30 372 | 30 372 | 41 946 | 44 943 | 48 188 |
| 4.3 - Financial Planning | | | | | 9 873 | 10 532 | 10 532 | 12 188 | 12 975 | 11 786 |
| 4.4 - Supply Chain Management | | | | | 15 269 | 11 878 | 11 878 | 15 187 | 16 289 | 17 471 |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | - | - | - | 208 868 | 260 537 | 260 537 | 198 798 | 236 889 | 220 396 |
| 5.1 - Administration & Support Services | | | | | 9 271 | 6 878 | 6 878 | 10 045 | 10 669 | 11 334 |
| 5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing | | | | | 56 033 | 54 698 | 54 698 | 37 980 | 67 922 | 41 837 |
| 5.3 - Libraries | | | | | 12 765 | 12 146 | 12 146 | 13 591 | 14 581 | 15 644 |
| 5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management | | | | | 29 093 | 26 045 | 26 045 | 30 401 | 31 326 | 33 090 |
| 5.5 - Traffic Services | | | | | 76 361 | 136 925 | 136 925 | 80 031 | 84 494 | 88 654 |
| 5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts | | | | | 8 288 | 8 308 | 8 308 | 9 151 | 9 652 | 10 400 |
| 5.7 - Customer Care Services | | | | | 3 430 | 3 296 | 3 296 | 3 627 | 3 380 | 3 623 |
| 5.8 - Sports and Recreation | | | | | 13 531 | 12 146 | 12 146 | 13 871 | 14 757 | 15 702 |
| 5.9 - Health | | | | | 95 | 95 | 95 | 101 | 106 | 112 |
| Vote 6 - Technical Services | | - | - | - | 582 759 | 599 868 | 599 868 | 628 672 | 659 240 | 693 446 |
| 6.1 - Public Works | | | | | 75 882 | 96 356 | 96 356 | 95 791 | 98 619 | 104 099 |
| 6.2 - Cemeteries | | | | | 2 455 | 2 281 | 2 281 | 2 642 | 2 812 | 2 993 |
| 6.3 - Recreational Facilities | | | | | 7 741 | 7 600 | 7 600 | 9 065 | 9 681 | 9 917 |
| 6.4 - Refuse Removal | | | | | 51 486 | 49 995 | 49 995 | 49 593 | 52 364 | 55 385 |
| 6.5 - Sewerages | | | | | 50 418 | 55 216 | 55 216 | 55 006 | 57 479 | 59 546 |
| 6.6 - Electricity Management | | | | | 344 621 | 333 043 | 333 043 | 356 746 | 375 023 | 394 790 |
| 6.7 - Water Management | | | | | 50 157 | 55 377 | 55 377 | 59 828 | 63 261 | 66 716 |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 2 | - | - | - | 965 095 | 1 023 723 | 1 023 723 | 1 011 348 | 1 091 244 | 1 124 905 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 2 | - | - | - | 115 684 | 150 831 | 150 831 | 123 872 | 80 571 | 54 897 |

check revenue
check expenditure

- - - - -
- - - - -

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 2 | - | - | - | 137 892 | 136 953 | 136 953 | 136 953 | 145 753 | 153 915 | 162 534 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 2 | - | - | - | 400 316 | 373 959 | 373 959 | 373 959 | 395 845 | 418 573 | 442 605 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 2 | - | - | - | 65 274 | 70 101 | 70 101 | 70 101 | 77 097 | 81 427 | 85 999 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 2 | - | - | - | 59 938 | 63 706 | 63 706 | 63 706 | 67 984 | 72 847 | 77 969 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 2 | - | - | - | 41 015 | 35 914 | 35 914 | 35 914 | 37 962 | 40 088 | 42 332 |
| Service charges - other | | | | | (17 700) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | | | | 14 492 | 6 885 | 6 885 | 6 885 | 8 842 | 9 189 | 9 036 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | | | | 10 620 | 10 620 | 10 620 | 10 620 | 13 074 | 13 806 | 14 579 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | | | | 3 009 | 2 808 | 2 808 | 2 808 | 3 181 | 3 359 | 3 547 |
| Dividends received | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | | | | 67 244 | 152 244 | 152 244 | 152 244 | 75 258 | 75 058 | 74 863 |
| Licences and permits | | | | | 3 173 | 3 239 | 3 239 | 3 239 | 3 424 | 3 616 | 3 818 |
| Agency services | | | | | 7 373 | 7 373 | 7 373 | 7 373 | 7 793 | 8 230 | 8 690 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | | | | 148 473 | 149 072 | 149 072 | 149 072 | 146 455 | 177 724 | 161 766 |
| Other revenue | 2 | - | - | - | 6 900 | 12 603 | 12 603 | 12 603 | 10 271 | 10 846 | 11 454 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | | | | 1 126 | 1 126 | 1 126 | 1 126 | 1 190 | 1 257 | 1 327 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | | | | | 949 146 | 1 026 602 | 1 026 602 | 1 026 602 | 994 129 | 1 069 933 | 1 100 520 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 2 | - | - | - | 301 169 | 255 781 | 255 781 | 255 781 | 310 637 | 333 551 | 353 849 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | | | | 16 468 | 17 237 | 17 237 | 17 237 | 18 129 | 19 489 | 20 900 |
| Debt impairment | 3 | - | - | - | 55 626 | 141 232 | 141 232 | 141 232 | 59 662 | 63 003 | 66 531 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 2 | - | - | - | 81 713 | 81 656 | 81 656 | 81 656 | 86 305 | 91 139 | 96 242 |
| Finance charges | | | | | 26 116 | 26 122 | 26 122 | 26 122 | 24 505 | 23 654 | 22 833 |
| Bulk purchases | 2 | - | - | - | 276 151 | 266 149 | 266 149 | 266 149 | 281 892 | 298 238 | 315 532 |
| Other materials | 8 | - | - | - | 63 656 | 10 976 | 10 976 | 10 976 | 11 612 | 12 263 | 12 949 |
| Contracted services | | | | | 9 366 | 113 130 | 113 130 | 113 130 | 117 526 | 117 086 | 122 448 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | | | | 279 | 35 607 | 35 607 | 35 607 | 21 598 | 50 516 | 23 340 |
| Other expenditure | 4, 5 | - | - | - | 131 426 | 72 707 | 72 707 | 72 707 | 76 178 | 78 818 | 86 597 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | | | | 3 125 | 3 125 | 3 125 | 3 125 | 3 304 | 3 489 | 3 684 |
| Total Expenditure | | | | | 965 095 | 1 023 723 | 1 023 723 | 1 023 723 | 1 011 348 | 1 091 244 | 1 124 905 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | | | | (15 949) | 2 879 | 2 879 | 2 879 | (17 218) | (21 311) | (24 385) |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | | | | | 131 633 | 146 151 | 146 151 | 146 151 | 141 090 | 101 882 | 79 282 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | | | | - | 1 800 | 1 800 | 1 800 | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | | | | | 115 684 | 150 831 | 150 831 | 150 831 | 123 872 | 80 571 | 54 897 |
| Taxation | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | | | | | 115 684 | 150 831 | 150 831 | 150 831 | 123 872 | 80 571 | 54 897 |
| Attributable to minorities | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | | | | | 115 684 | 150 831 | 150 831 | 150 831 | 123 872 | 80 571 | 54 897 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | | | | | 115 684 | 150 831 | 150 831 | 150 831 | 123 872 | 80 571 | 54 897 |

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)
8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---|---|---|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| check balance | - | - | - | - | -0 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Total revenue | | | | | 1 080 779 | 1 174 553 | 1 174 553 | 1 174 553 | 1 135 219 | 1 171 815 | 1 179 802 |

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

| Vote Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| R thousand | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure - Vote | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Council General | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 200 | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 063 | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Financial Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 800 | 800 | - |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 806 | 10 740 | - |
| Vote 6 - Technical Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 153 151 | 111 803 | - |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 172 020 | 123 343 | - |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Council General | | - | - | - | 5 | 78 | 78 | 78 | 5 | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager | | - | - | - | 4 130 | 9 771 | 9 771 | 9 771 | 5 | 2 950 | - |
| Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services | | - | - | - | 6 320 | 26 752 | 26 752 | 26 752 | 7 507 | 813 | - |
| Vote 4 - Financial Services | | - | - | - | 805 | 1 454 | 1 454 | 1 454 | 975 | - | 800 |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | - | - | - | 10 193 | 14 325 | 14 325 | 14 325 | 8 248 | - | 5 785 |
| Vote 6 - Technical Services | | - | - | - | 188 501 | 204 180 | 204 180 | 204 180 | 37 757 | 14 098 | 127 655 |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | | - | - | - | 209 954 | 256 560 | 256 560 | 256 560 | 54 497 | 17 861 | 134 240 |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Vote | | - | - | - | 209 954 | 256 560 | 256 560 | 256 560 | 226 517 | 141 203 | 134 240 |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | - | - | - | 11 560 | 38 332 | 38 332 | 38 332 | 14 933 | 1 913 | 800 |
| Executive and council | | - | - | - | 15 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 10 | - | - |
| Finance and administration | | - | - | - | 11 545 | 38 249 | 38 249 | 38 249 | 14 923 | 1 913 | 800 |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety | | - | - | - | 14 170 | 15 079 | 15 079 | 15 079 | 19 799 | 10 740 | 6 285 |
| Community and social services | | - | - | - | 660 | 6 743 | 6 743 | 6 743 | 11 856 | 10 585 | 1 483 |
| Sport and recreation | | - | - | - | 2 240 | 1 140 | 1 140 | 1 140 | 4 740 | 155 | 210 |
| Public safety | | - | - | - | 11 270 | 7 195 | 7 195 | 7 195 | 3 203 | - | 4 593 |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | - | - | - | 21 375 | 42 163 | 42 163 | 42 163 | 30 352 | 25 161 | 8 200 |
| Planning and development | | - | - | - | - | 9 092 | 9 092 | 9 092 | 3 632 | 2 950 | - |
| Road transport | | - | - | - | 21 375 | 33 071 | 33 071 | 33 071 | 26 720 | 22 211 | 8 200 |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | - | - | - | 162 848 | 160 986 | 160 986 | 160 986 | 161 433 | 103 389 | 118 955 |
| Energy sources | | - | - | - | 38 757 | 26 684 | 26 684 | 26 684 | 39 781 | 16 787 | 30 060 |
| Water management | | - | - | - | 41 606 | 64 215 | 64 215 | 64 215 | 55 771 | 38 433 | 34 974 |
| Waste water management | | - | - | - | 62 233 | 64 113 | 64 113 | 64 113 | 59 932 | 35 438 | 53 587 |
| Waste management | | - | - | - | 20 253 | 5 974 | 5 974 | 5 974 | 5 950 | 12 731 | 335 |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional | 3 | - | - | - | 209 954 | 256 560 | 256 560 | 256 560 | 226 517 | 141 203 | 134 240 |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | | - | - | - | 43 007 | 43 007 | 43 007 | 43 007 | 38 810 | 38 932 | 55 282 |
| Provincial Government | | - | - | - | 88 626 | 103 144 | 103 144 | 103 144 | 102 280 | 62 950 | 24 000 |
| District Municipality | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | | - | - | - | - | 1 800 | 1 800 | 1 800 | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 4 | - | - | - | 131 633 | 147 951 | 147 951 | 147 951 | 141 090 | 101 882 | 79 282 |
| Public contributions & donations | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing | 6 | - | - | - | 10 500 | 24 298 | 24 298 | 24 298 | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | | - | - | - | 67 821 | 84 311 | 84 311 | 84 311 | 85 427 | 39 321 | 54 958 |
| Total Capital Funding | 7 | - | - | - | 209 954 | 256 560 | 256 560 | 256 560 | 226 517 | 141 203 | 134 240 |

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

check balance

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current assets | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash | | | | | 46 310 | 79 573 | 79 573 | 79 573 | 78 337 | 95 221 | 98 515 |
| Call investment deposits | 1 | - | - | - | 35 000 | 35 000 | 35 000 | 35 000 | 50 000 | 50 000 | 50 000 |
| Consumer debtors | 1 | - | - | - | 111 661 | 107 500 | 107 500 | 107 500 | 71 381 | 96 975 | 124 035 |
| Other debtors | | | | | 34 926 | 41 584 | 41 584 | 41 584 | 29 926 | 24 926 | 20 762 |
| Current portion of long-term receivables | | | | | 1 164 | 1 164 | 1 164 | 1 164 | 1 105 | 1 050 | 998 |
| Inventory | 2 | | | | 18 978 | 18 978 | 18 978 | 18 978 | 20 127 | 21 346 | 22 639 |
| Total current assets | | - | - | - | 248 040 | 283 799 | 283 799 | 283 799 | 250 877 | 289 519 | 316 947 |
| Non current assets | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-term receivables | | | | | 6 593 | 6 593 | 6 593 | 6 593 | 6 264 | 5 951 | 5 653 |
| Investments | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment property | | | | | 22 395 | 22 395 | 22 395 | 22 395 | 22 395 | 22 395 | 22 395 |
| Investment in Associate | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property, plant and equipment | 3 | - | - | - | 2 075 969 | 2 120 786 | 2 120 786 | 2 120 786 | 2 297 101 | 2 347 683 | 2 387 352 |
| Agricultural | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible | | | | | 4 854 | 5 104 | 5 104 | 5 104 | 5 785 | 5 273 | 4 700 |
| Other non-current assets | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total non current assets | | - | - | - | 2 109 812 | 2 154 879 | 2 154 879 | 2 154 879 | 2 331 546 | 2 381 302 | 2 420 100 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | | - | - | - | 2 357 852 | 2 438 678 | 2 438 678 | 2 438 678 | 2 582 423 | 2 670 820 | 2 737 048 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bank overdraft | 1 | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing | 4 | - | - | - | 9 427 | 9 427 | 9 427 | 9 427 | 10 410 | 11 702 | 13 041 |
| Consumer deposits | | | | | 4 448 | 4 448 | 4 448 | 4 448 | 4 889 | 5 374 | 5 908 |
| Trade and other payables | 4 | - | - | - | 68 073 | 68 073 | 68 073 | 68 073 | 64 786 | 61 653 | 58 667 |
| Provisions | | | | | 29 241 | 29 241 | 29 241 | 29 241 | 30 996 | 32 855 | 34 827 |
| Total current liabilities | | - | - | - | 111 189 | 111 189 | 111 189 | 111 189 | 111 080 | 111 585 | 112 443 |
| Non current liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | | | | | 214 291 | 214 291 | 214 291 | 214 291 | 203 881 | 192 179 | 179 139 |
| Provisions | | | | | 229 738 | 229 738 | 229 738 | 229 738 | 236 096 | 243 171 | 250 990 |
| Total non current liabilities | | - | - | - | 444 029 | 444 029 | 444 029 | 444 029 | 439 977 | 435 350 | 430 129 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | | - | - | - | 555 218 | 555 218 | 555 218 | 555 218 | 551 057 | 546 935 | 542 571 |
| NET ASSETS | 5 | - | - | - | 1 802 634 | 1 883 459 | 1 883 459 | 1 883 459 | 2 031 365 | 2 123 886 | 2 194 477 |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | | | | | 1 802 634 | 1 883 459 | 1 883 459 | 1 883 459 | 2 027 697 | 2 095 686 | 2 147 800 |
| Reserves | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 668 | 28 200 | 46 676 |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 5 | - | - | - | 1 802 634 | 1 883 459 | 1 883 459 | 1 883 459 | 2 031 365 | 2 123 886 | 2 194 477 |

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

check balance

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | 130 998 | 130 105 | 130 105 | 130 105 | 138 769 | 146 540 | 154 746 |
| Service charges | | | | | 542 319 | 529 340 | 529 340 | 529 340 | 570 800 | 604 339 | 639 775 |
| Other revenue | | | | | 54 259 | 59 584 | 59 584 | 59 584 | 55 382 | 56 938 | 56 161 |
| Government - operating | 1 | | | | 148 473 | 141 208 | 141 208 | 141 208 | 146 455 | 177 724 | 161 766 |
| Government - capital | 1 | | | | 131 633 | 133 044 | 133 044 | 133 044 | 141 090 | 101 882 | 79 282 |
| Interest | | | | | 13 629 | 13 428 | 13 428 | 13 428 | 15 951 | 16 844 | 17 788 |
| Dividends | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | | | | | (801 361) | (739 106) | (739 106) | (739 106) | (819 090) | (862 933) | (915 959) |
| Finance charges | | | | | (26 387) | (26 393) | (26 393) | (26 393) | (25 050) | (24 176) | (23 048) |
| Transfers and Grants | 1 | | | | (279) | (35 607) | (35 607) | (35 607) | (21 598) | (50 516) | (23 340) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | - | - | - | 193 284 | 205 605 | 205 605 | 205 605 | 202 709 | 166 644 | 147 171 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables | | | | | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | | | | | (209 954) | (256 560) | (256 560) | (256 560) | (226 667) | (141 203) | (134 240) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | - | - | - | (209 904) | (256 510) | (256 510) | (256 510) | (226 617) | (141 153) | (134 190) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | | | | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | | | | | (17 200) | (17 200) | (17 200) | (17 200) | (7 835) | (8 657) | (9 738) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | - | - | - | (17 100) | (17 100) | (17 100) | (17 100) | (7 785) | (8 607) | (9 688) |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | | - | - | - | (33 720) | (68 005) | (68 005) | (68 005) | (31 694) | 16 884 | 3 293 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 2 | | | | 115 031 | 182 578 | 182 578 | 182 578 | 160 031 | 128 337 | 145 221 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 2 | | | | 81 310 | 114 573 | 114 573 | 114 573 | 128 337 | 145 221 | 148 515 |

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Total receipts | - | - | - | - | 1 021 361 | 1 006 760 | 1 006 760 | 1 006 760 | 1 068 497 | 1 104 318 | 1 109 568 |
| Total payments | - | - | - | - | (1 037 981) | (1 057 666) | (1 057 666) | (1 057 666) | (1 092 405) | (1 078 827) | (1 096 587) |
| | - | - | - | - | (16 620) | (50 905) | (50 905) | (50 905) | (23 909) | 25 491 | 12 981 |
| Borrowings & investments & c.deposits | - | - | - | - | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | (17 200) | (17 200) | (17 200) | (17 200) | (7 835) | (8 657) | (9 738) |
| | - | - | - | - | (33 720) | (68 005) | (68 005) | (68 005) | (31 694) | 16 884 | 3 293 |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (0) | (0) |

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and investments available | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 1 | - | - | - | 81 310 | 114 573 | 114 573 | 114 573 | 128 337 | 145 221 | 148 515 |
| Other current investments > 90 days | | - | - | - | 0 | (0) | (0) | (0) | - | - | (0) |
| Non current assets - Investments | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash and investments available: | | - | - | - | 81 310 | 114 573 | 114 573 | 114 573 | 128 337 | 145 221 | 148 515 |
| Application of cash and investments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unspent conditional transfers | | - | - | - | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| Unspent borrowing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Statutory requirements | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other working capital requirements | 3 | - | - | - | (77 081) | (65 101) | (65 101) | (65 101) | (37 756) | (59 817) | (83 651) |
| Other provisions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Long term investments committed | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments | 5 | - | - | - | 53 315 | 53 315 | 53 315 | 53 315 | 34 155 | 60 300 | 80 475 |
| Total Application of cash and investments: | | - | - | - | (18 766) | (6 786) | (6 786) | (6 786) | 1 399 | 5 483 | 1 824 |
| Surplus(shortfall) | | - | - | - | 100 077 | 121 359 | 121 359 | 121 359 | 126 938 | 139 738 | 146 691 |

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|----------|----------|----------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Debtors | - | - | - | 141 269 | 129 289 | 129 289 | 129 289 | 98 734 | 117 746 | 138 684 |
| Creditors due | - | - | - | 64 188 | 64 188 | 64 188 | 64 188 | 60 978 | 57 929 | 55 033 |
| Total | - | - | - | 77 081 | 65 101 | 65 101 | 65 101 | 37 756 | 59 817 | 83 651 |

Debtors collection assumptions

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|------|------|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Balance outstanding - debtors | - | - | - | 153 181 | 155 678 | 155 678 | 155 678 | 107 571 | 127 852 | 150 449 |
| Estimate of debtors collection rate | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 92.2% | 83.0% | 83.0% | 83.0% | 91.8% | 92.1% | 92.2% |

Long term investments committed

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Housing Development Fund | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital replacement | | | | 24 360 | 24 360 | 24 360 | 24 360 | 3 668 | 28 200 | 46 676 |
| Self-insurance | | | | 4 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | 4 208 | 4 427 | 4 657 |
| Retention | | | | 3 200 | 3 200 | 3 200 | 3 200 | 3 366 | 3 541 | 3 726 |
| Consumer Deposit | | | | 4 160 | 4 160 | 4 160 | 4 160 | 4 376 | 4 604 | 4 843 |
| Depreciation(Loan repayment) | | | | 14 319 | 14 319 | 14 319 | 14 319 | 15 064 | 15 847 | 16 671 |
| Performance Bonus | | | | 156 | 156 | 156 | 156 | 165 | 175 | 186 |
| Accrued leave | | | | 3 120 | 3 120 | 3 120 | 3 120 | 3 307 | 3 506 | 3 716 |
| Total | - | - | - | 53 315 | 53 315 | 53 315 | 53 315 | 34 155 | 60 300 | 80 475 |

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A9 Asset Management

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total New Assets | 1 | - | - | - | 145 050 | 206 034 | 206 034 | 181 299 | 116 104 | 99 820 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | - | - | - | 17 305 | 22 003 | 22 003 | 19 320 | 15 530 | 6 060 |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | 13 625 | 19 503 | 19 503 | 18 820 | 15 000 | 15 911 |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | - | - | 11 968 | 16 044 | 16 044 | 21 131 | 5 787 | 19 060 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | - | - | 41 606 | 58 962 | 58 962 | 58 861 | 34 433 | 32 987 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | - | - | 39 432 | 35 891 | 35 891 | 19 322 | 15 148 | 13 567 |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | - | 660 | 3 520 | 3 520 | - | 8 331 | 335 |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure | | - | - | - | 124 597 | 155 923 | 155 923 | 137 453 | 94 229 | 87 920 |
| Community Facilities | | - | - | - | 5 295 | 9 861 | 9 861 | 2 550 | 1 475 | 4 093 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | - | - | - | 1 500 | 3 880 | 3 880 | 8 541 | 10 755 | 1 453 |
| Community Assets | | - | - | - | 6 795 | 13 741 | 13 741 | 11 091 | 12 230 | 5 545 |
| Heritage Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings | | - | - | - | 1 885 | 21 198 | 21 198 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 800 |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Assets | | - | - | - | 1 885 | 21 198 | 21 198 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 800 |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | - | - | - | 350 | 600 | 600 | 1 195 | 30 | - |
| Intangible Assets | | - | - | - | 350 | 600 | 600 | 1 195 | 30 | - |
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | - | - | 285 | 285 | 582 | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | - | - | 438 | 469 | 469 | 1 238 | 335 | 225 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | - | 10 385 | 11 718 | 11 718 | 23 190 | 6 980 | 3 530 |
| Transport Assets | | - | - | - | 600 | 2 100 | 2 100 | 5 550 | 1 300 | 1 800 |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Renewal of Existing Assets | 2 | - | - | - | 63 254 | 41 726 | 41 726 | 32 858 | 22 804 | 20 637 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | - | - | - | 4 500 | 9 000 | 9 000 | 6 000 | 6 211 | 2 200 |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | 2 140 | 2 140 | 2 140 | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | - | - | 32 456 | 10 080 | 10 080 | 4 000 | 11 000 | 11 000 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | - | - | 1 750 | 5 253 | 5 253 | 2 550 | 4 000 | 6 907 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | - | - | 5 000 | 6 068 | 6 068 | 1 000 | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | - | 7 188 | 750 | 750 | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure | | - | - | - | 53 034 | 33 291 | 33 291 | 13 550 | 21 211 | 20 107 |
| Community Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 200 | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | - | - | - | 1 600 | 350 | 350 | - | - | - |
| Community Assets | | - | - | - | 1 600 | 350 | 350 | 200 | - | - |
| Heritage Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | - | 2 415 | 2 352 | 2 352 | 7 063 | 813 | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | 39 | 39 | 800 | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | - | 6 205 | 5 694 | 5 694 | 6 445 | 780 | 530 |
| Transport Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 800 | - | - |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Upgrading of Existing Assets | 6 | - | - | - | 1 650 | 8 800 | 8 800 | 12 360 | 2 295 | 13 783 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | 1 488 | 1 488 | 1 500 | 1 000 | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | 511 | 511 | 500 | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 880 | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 200 | - | 3 433 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 50 | 10 000 |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | 1 999 | 1 999 | 4 080 | 1 050 | 13 433 |
| Community Facilities | | - | - | - | 650 | 5 530 | 5 530 | 1 900 | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 430 | 495 | - |
| Community Assets | | - | - | - | 650 | 5 530 | 5 530 | 5 330 | 495 | - |
| Heritage Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings | | - | - | - | - | 271 | 271 | 2 950 | 750 | 350 |

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A9 Asset Management

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Assets | | - | - | - | - | 271 | 271 | 2 950 | 750 | 350 |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | - | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| Roads Infrastructure | | - | - | - | 21 805 | 32 491 | 32 491 | 26 820 | 22 741 | 8 260 |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | 15 765 | 22 154 | 22 154 | 19 320 | 15 000 | 15 911 |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | - | - | 44 424 | 26 124 | 26 124 | 27 011 | 16 787 | 30 060 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | - | - | 43 356 | 64 215 | 64 215 | 61 611 | 38 433 | 43 327 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | - | - | 44 432 | 41 959 | 41 959 | 20 322 | 15 198 | 23 567 |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | - | 7 848 | 4 270 | 4 270 | - | 8 331 | 335 |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure | | - | - | - | 177 631 | 191 213 | 191 213 | 155 083 | 116 491 | 121 460 |
| Community Facilities | | - | - | - | 5 945 | 15 391 | 15 391 | 4 650 | 1 475 | 4 093 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | - | - | - | 3 100 | 4 230 | 4 230 | 11 971 | 11 250 | 1 453 |
| Community Assets | | - | - | - | 9 045 | 19 621 | 19 621 | 16 621 | 12 725 | 5 545 |
| Heritage Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings | | - | - | - | 1 885 | 21 469 | 21 469 | 3 950 | 1 750 | 1 150 |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Assets | | - | - | - | 1 885 | 21 469 | 21 469 | 3 950 | 1 750 | 1 150 |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | - | - | - | 350 | 600 | 600 | 1 195 | 30 | - |
| Intangible Assets | | - | - | - | 350 | 600 | 600 | 1 195 | 30 | - |
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | - | 2 415 | 2 637 | 2 637 | 7 645 | 813 | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | - | - | 438 | 508 | 508 | 2 038 | 335 | 225 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | - | 17 590 | 18 412 | 18 412 | 29 635 | 7 760 | 4 060 |
| Transport Assets | | - | - | - | 600 | 2 100 | 2 100 | 10 350 | 1 300 | 1 800 |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class | | - | - | - | 209 954 | 256 560 | 256 560 | 226 517 | 141 203 | 134 240 |
| ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Roads Infrastructure | | | | | 403 406 | 412 592 | 412 592 | 414 926 | 411 651 | 392 438 |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | | | | 60 350 | 66 739 | 66 739 | 86 059 | 101 059 | 116 970 |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | | | | 337 847 | 319 547 | 319 547 | 333 534 | 336 568 | 352 104 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | | | | 443 423 | 464 282 | 464 282 | 514 022 | 539 920 | 570 010 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | | | | 381 582 | 379 108 | 379 108 | 387 634 | 390 375 | 400 788 |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | | | | 7 917 | 4 339 | 4 339 | (5 927) | (8 436) | (19 549) |
| Rail Infrastructure | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | | | | 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 |
| Infrastructure | | | | | 1 634 561 | 1 646 643 | 1 646 643 | 1 730 284 | 1 771 172 | 1 812 797 |
| Community Facilities | | | | | 20 744 | 30 190 | 30 190 | 33 419 | 33 392 | 35 900 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | | | | 26 035 | 27 165 | 27 165 | 38 156 | 48 370 | 49 823 |
| Community Assets | | | | | 46 779 | 57 355 | 57 355 | 71 574 | 81 762 | 85 722 |
| Heritage Assets | | | | | 36 631 | 36 631 | 36 631 | 36 631 | 36 631 | 36 631 |
| Revenue Generating | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | | | | 22 395 | 22 395 | 22 395 | 22 395 | 22 395 | 22 395 |
| Investment properties | | | | | 22 395 | 22 395 | 22 395 | 22 395 | 22 395 | 22 395 |
| Operational Buildings | | | | | 285 409 | 305 050 | 305 050 | 306 626 | 305 869 | 304 372 |
| Housing | | | | | 41 868 | 41 868 | 41 868 | 39 783 | 37 581 | 35 257 |
| Other Assets | | | | | 327 277 | 346 917 | 346 917 | 346 409 | 343 450 | 339 628 |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | | | | 4 854 | 5 104 | 5 104 | 5 785 | 5 273 | 4 700 |
| Intangible Assets | | | | | 4 854 | 5 104 | 5 104 | 5 785 | 5 273 | 4 700 |
| Computer Equipment | | | | | 9 974 | 10 196 | 10 196 | 16 760 | 16 430 | 15 225 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | 2 215 | 2 190 | 2 190 | 3 389 | 2 838 | 2 127 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | | | | 25 862 | 26 684 | 26 684 | 53 411 | 58 100 | 58 917 |
| Transport Assets | | | | | 16 607 | 18 107 | 18 107 | 25 951 | 24 605 | 23 611 |
| Land | | | | | 12 694 | 12 694 | 12 694 | 12 694 | 12 694 | 12 694 |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | 5 | | | | 2 139 850 | 2 184 916 | 2 184 916 | 2 325 282 | 2 375 351 | 2 414 447 |
| EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation | 7 | | | | 81 713 | 81 656 | 81 656 | 86 305 | 91 139 | 96 242 |
| Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class | 3 | | | | 63 656 | 66 204 | 66 204 | 69 347 | 71 211 | 73 664 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | | | | 9 168 | 8 440 | 8 440 | 11 754 | 10 392 | 9 439 |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | | | | 1 887 | 1 886 | 1 886 | 1 995 | 2 106 | 2 224 |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | | | | 19 534 | 19 305 | 19 305 | 20 647 | 21 804 | 23 025 |

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Household service targets | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Piped water inside dwelling | | - | - | - | 18 992 | 18 992 | 18 992 | 19 372 | 19 759 | 20 154 |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | - | - | - | 3 803 | 3 803 | 3 803 | 3 879 | 3 957 | 4 036 |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 2 | - | - | - | 6 813 | 6 813 | 6 813 | 6 949 | 7 088 | 7 230 |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level) | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | | - | - | - | 29 608 | 29 608 | 29 608 | 30 200 | 30 804 | 31 420 |
| Using public tap (< min.service level) | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other water supply (< min.service level) | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No water supply | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | - | - | 29 608 | 29 608 | 29 608 | 30 200 | 30 804 | 31 420 |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | - | - | - | 18 191 | 18 191 | 18 191 | 18 555 | 18 926 | 19 304 |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | - | - | - | 2 634 | 2 634 | 2 634 | 2 687 | 2 740 | 2 795 |
| Chemical toilet | | - | - | - | 4 179 | 4 179 | 4 179 | 4 263 | 4 348 | 4 435 |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | | - | - | - | 25 004 | 25 004 | 25 004 | 25 504 | 26 014 | 26 534 |
| Bucket toilet | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No toilet provisions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | - | - | 25 004 | 25 004 | 25 004 | 25 504 | 26 014 | 26 534 |
| Energy: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (at least min.service level) | | - | - | - | 1 800 | 1 800 | 1 800 | 1 800 | 1 800 | 1 800 |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | | - | - | - | 21 021 | 21 021 | 21 021 | 21 021 | 21 021 | 21 021 |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | | - | - | - | 22 821 | 22 821 | 22 821 | 22 821 | 22 821 | 22 821 |
| Electricity (< min.service level) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other energy sources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | - | - | 22 821 | 22 821 | 22 821 | 22 821 | 22 821 | 22 821 |
| Refuse: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Removed at least once a week | | - | - | - | 48 995 | 48 995 | 48 995 | 49 975 | 51 474 | 52 504 |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | | - | - | - | 48 995 | 48 995 | 48 995 | 49 975 | 51 474 | 52 504 |
| Removed less frequently than once a week | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Using communal refuse dump | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Using own refuse dump | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other rubbish disposal | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No rubbish disposal | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | - | - | 48 995 | 48 995 | 48 995 | 49 975 | 51 474 | 52 504 |
| Households receiving Free Basic Service | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | | - | - | - | 8 000 | 7 860 | 7 860 | 8 025 | 8 025 | 8 025 |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service) | | - | - | - | 8 000 | 7 860 | 7 860 | 8 025 | 8 025 | 8 025 |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) | | - | - | - | 8 000 | 7 860 | 7 860 | 8 025 | 8 025 | 8 025 |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week) | | - | - | - | 8 000 | 7 860 | 7 860 | 8 025 | 8 025 | 8 025 |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000) | 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | - | - | - | 6 351 | 6 351 | 6 351 | 6 713 | 7 089 | 7 514 |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) | | - | - | - | 13 500 | 13 500 | 13 500 | 13 687 | 13 503 | 14 313 |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month) | | - | - | - | 3 642 | 3 642 | 3 642 | 3 850 | 4 065 | 4 309 |
| Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) | | - | - | - | 7 650 | 7 650 | 7 650 | 8 086 | 8 539 | 9 051 |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000) | | - | - | - | 8 909 | 8 909 | 8 909 | 9 567 | 9 760 | 10 345 |
| Total cost of FBS provided | | - | - | - | 40 052 | 40 052 | 40 052 | 41 902 | 42 956 | 45 533 |
| Highest level of free service provided per household | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R value threshold) | | - | - | - | 150000 | 150000 | 150000 | 150000 | 150000 | 150000 |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) | | - | - | - | 10kl | 10kl | 10kl | 10kl | 10kl | 10kl |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) | | - | - | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month) | | - | - | - | 245.61 | 245.61 | 245.61 | 260.87 | 276.52 | 293.11 |
| Electricity (kwh per household per month) | | - | - | - | 50kwh | 50kwh | 50kwh | 50kwh | 50kwh | 50kwh |
| Refuse (average litres per week) | | - | - | - | 240L | 240L | 240L | 240L | 240L | 240L |
| Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000) | 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA) | | - | - | - | 2 650 | 2 650 | 2 650 | 1 590 | 2 978 | 3 156 |
| Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA | | - | - | - | 25 870 | 25 870 | 25 870 | 27 344 | 28 876 | 30 608 |
| Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | - | - | - | 706 | 706 | 706 | 746 | 788 | 835 |
| Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households) | | - | - | - | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 521 | 1 500 | 1 590 |
| Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month) | | - | - | - | 405 | 405 | 405 | 428 | 452 | 479 |
| Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households) | | - | - | - | 850 | 850 | 850 | 898 | 949 | 1 006 |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates | | - | - | - | 6 204 | 6 204 | 6 204 | 6 577 | 6 971 | 7 389 |
| Housing - top structure subsidies | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided | 6 | - | - | - | 38 184 | 38 184 | 38 184 | 39 104 | 42 513 | 45 064 |

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE ITEMS: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Property Rates | 6 | | | | 163 762 | 162 823 | 162 823 | 162 823 | 173 097 | 182 791 | 193 142 |
| less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA) | | | | | 25 870 | 25 870 | 25 870 | 25 870 | 27 344 | 28 876 | 30 608 |
| Net Property Rates | | - | - | - | 137 892 | 136 953 | 136 953 | 136 953 | 145 753 | 153 915 | 162 534 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - electricity revenue | 6 | | | | 404 363 | 378 005 | 378 005 | 378 005 | 400 122 | 423 089 | 447 393 |
| less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month) | | | | | 405 | 405 | 405 | 405 | 428 | 452 | 479 |
| less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month) | | - | - | - | 3 642 | 3 642 | 3 642 | 3 642 | 3 850 | 4 065 | 4 309 |
| Net Service charges - electricity revenue | | - | - | - | 400 316 | 373 959 | 373 959 | 373 959 | 395 845 | 418 573 | 442 605 |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - water revenue | 6 | | | | 72 331 | 77 158 | 77 158 | 77 158 | 84 556 | 89 303 | 94 348 |
| less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | | | | 706 | 706 | 706 | 706 | 746 | 788 | 835 |
| less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | - | - | - | 6 351 | 6 351 | 6 351 | 6 351 | 6 713 | 7 089 | 7 514 |
| Net Service charges - water revenue | | - | - | - | 65 274 | 70 101 | 70 101 | 70 101 | 77 097 | 81 427 | 85 999 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | 74 938 | 78 706 | 78 706 | 78 706 | 83 192 | 87 851 | 93 873 |
| less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households) | | | | | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 521 | 1 500 | 1 590 |
| less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households) | | - | - | - | 13 500 | 13 500 | 13 500 | 13 500 | 13 687 | 13 503 | 14 313 |
| Net Service charges - sanitation revenue | | - | - | - | 59 938 | 63 706 | 63 706 | 63 706 | 67 984 | 72 847 | 77 969 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total refuse removal revenue | 6 | | | | 49 515 | 44 415 | 44 415 | 44 415 | 46 946 | 49 575 | 52 389 |
| Total landfill revenue | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households) | | | | | 850 | 850 | 850 | 850 | 898 | 949 | 1 006 |
| less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households) | | - | - | - | 7 650 | 7 650 | 7 650 | 7 650 | 8 086 | 8 539 | 9 051 |
| Net Service charges - refuse revenue | | - | - | - | 41 015 | 35 914 | 35 914 | 35 914 | 37 962 | 40 088 | 42 332 |
| Other Revenue by source | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Discontinued Operations | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividend and Rent on Land | | | | | - | 2 889 | 2 889 | 2 889 | - | - | - |
| Operational Revenue | | | | | 6 900 | 5 340 | 5 340 | 5 340 | 10 271 | 10 846 | 11 454 |
| Intercompany/Parent-subsidary Transactions | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surcharges and Taxes | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services | | | | | - | 4 374 | 4 374 | 4 374 | - | - | - |
| Gains and Losses : Gains | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total 'Other' Revenue | 3 | - | - | - | 6 900 | 12 603 | 12 603 | 12 603 | 10 271 | 10 846 | 11 454 |
| EXPENDITURE ITEMS: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | 2 | | | | 189 399 | 158 383 | 158 383 | 158 383 | 194 826 | 209 379 | 222 064 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | | | | 33 280 | 29 999 | 29 999 | 29 999 | 36 125 | 38 733 | 41 107 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | | | | 19 414 | 16 522 | 16 522 | 16 522 | 21 455 | 23 004 | 24 414 |
| Overtime | | | | | 11 350 | 12 282 | 12 282 | 12 282 | 12 982 | 13 919 | 14 773 |
| Performance Bonus | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | | | | 8 120 | 7 621 | 7 621 | 7 621 | 8 542 | 9 159 | 9 720 |
| Cellphone Allowance | | | | | 1 056 | 1 011 | 1 011 | 1 011 | 1 102 | 1 182 | 1 254 |
| Housing Allowances | | | | | 3 198 | 2 802 | 2 802 | 2 802 | 3 257 | 3 492 | 3 706 |
| Other benefits and allowances | | | | | 29 335 | 21 881 | 21 881 | 21 881 | 26 053 | 27 934 | 29 646 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Long service awards | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | | | | | 6 018 | 5 943 | 5 943 | 5 943 | 6 296 | 6 750 | 7 164 |
| sub-total | 4 | - | - | - | 301 169 | 256 445 | 256 445 | 256 445 | 310 637 | 333 551 | 353 849 |
| Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE | 5 | | | | - | 665 | 665 | 665 | - | - | - |
| Total Employee related costs | 1 | - | - | - | 301 169 | 255 781 | 255 781 | 255 781 | 310 637 | 333 551 | 353 849 |
| Contributions recognised - capital | | | | | | | | | | | |
| List contributions by contract | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Contributions recognised - capital | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment | | | | | 81 713 | 81 656 | 81 656 | 81 656 | 86 305 | 91 139 | 96 242 |
| Lease amortisation | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital asset impairment | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Depreciation & asset impairment | 10 | - | - | - | 81 713 | 81 656 | 81 656 | 81 656 | 86 305 | 91 139 | 96 242 |
| Bulk purchases | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Bulk Purchases | | | | | 273 881 | 263 881 | 263 881 | 263 881 | 279 493 | 295 704 | 312 856 |
| Water Bulk Purchases | | | | | 2 270 | 2 268 | 2 268 | 2 268 | 2 399 | 2 534 | 2 676 |
| Total bulk purchases | 1 | - | - | - | 276 151 | 266 149 | 266 149 | 266 149 | 281 892 | 298 238 | 315 532 |

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

| Description | Ref | Vote 1 - Council General | Vote 2 - Municipal Manager | Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services | Vote 4 - Financial Services | Vote 5 - Community Services | Total |
|--|-----|--------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|
| R thousand | 1 | | | | | | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | - | - | - | 145 753 | - | 145 753 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | 395 845 |
| Service charges - water revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | 77 097 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | 67 984 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | 37 962 |
| Service charges - other | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | - | - | 1 704 | 55 | 6 936 | 8 842 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | - | - | - | 11 225 | - | 13 074 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | - | - | - | 2 004 | 1 177 | 3 181 |
| Dividends received | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | - | - | - | - | 74 014 | 75 258 |
| Licences and permits | | - | - | - | - | 3 424 | 3 424 |
| Agency services | | - | - | - | - | 7 793 | 7 793 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | - | - | 1 227 | 32 387 | 45 174 | 146 455 |
| Other revenue | | 139 | - | 203 | 4 254 | 2 384 | 10 271 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | - | - | - | - | - | 1 190 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | | 139 | - | 3 134 | 195 679 | 140 901 | 994 129 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 9 473 | 8 813 | 26 717 | 44 844 | 93 378 | 310 637 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 18 129 | - | - | - | - | 18 129 |
| Debt impairment | | 70 | - | - | 14 795 | 40 393 | 59 662 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | 18 | 36 | 1 688 | 341 | 4 963 | 86 305 |
| Finance charges | | - | - | - | 729 | 267 | 24 505 |
| Bulk purchases | | - | - | - | - | - | 281 892 |
| Other materials | | 33 | 17 | 235 | 675 | 1 037 | 11 612 |
| Contracted services | | 2 002 | 251 | 13 953 | 7 648 | 18 519 | 117 526 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 730 | - | 264 | - | 20 540 | 21 598 |
| Other expenditure | | 4 287 | 708 | 13 869 | 13 539 | 18 961 | 76 178 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | 3 | 1 | 8 | 1 | 740 | 3 304 |
| Total Expenditure | | 34 745 | 9 826 | 56 734 | 82 573 | 198 798 | 1 011 348 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | (34 606) | (9 826) | (53 600) | 113 106 | (57 897) | (17 218) |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | | - | 3 200 | - | - | 7 661 | 141 090 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | | (34 606) | (6 626) | (53 600) | 113 106 | (50 236) | 123 872 |

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure
check balance

| |
|---|
| - |
|---|

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Call investment deposits | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Call deposits | | | | | 35 000 | 35 000 | 35 000 | 35 000 | 50 000 | 50 000 | 50 000 |
| Other current investments | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Call investment deposits | 2 | - | - | - | 35 000 | 35 000 | 35 000 | 35 000 | 50 000 | 50 000 | 50 000 |
| Consumer debtors | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumer debtors | | | | | 171 985 | 187 500 | 187 500 | 187 500 | 144 446 | 183 514 | 224 821 |
| Less: Provision for debt impairment | | | | | (60 324) | (80 000) | (80 000) | (80 000) | (73 065) | (86 539) | (100 786) |
| Total Consumer debtors | 2 | - | - | - | 111 661 | 107 500 | 107 500 | 107 500 | 71 381 | 96 975 | 124 035 |
| Debt impairment provision | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance at the beginning of the year | | | | | (65 715) | (60 400) | (60 400) | (60 400) | (60 324) | (73 065) | (86 539) |
| Contributions to the provision | | | | | (34 337) | (41 600) | (41 600) | (41 600) | (36 326) | (38 413) | (40 620) |
| Bad debts written off | | | | | 39 728 | 22 000 | 22 000 | 22 000 | 23 585 | 24 940 | 26 373 |
| Balance at end of year | | - | - | - | (60 324) | (80 000) | (80 000) | (80 000) | (73 065) | (86 539) | (100 786) |
| Property, plant and equipment (PPE) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases) | | | | | 3 367 399 | 3 412 159 | 3 412 159 | 3 412 159 | 3 674 267 | 3 815 444 | 3 949 689 |
| Leases recognised as PPE | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation | | | | | 1 291 430 | 1 291 374 | 1 291 374 | 1 291 374 | 1 377 165 | 1 467 761 | 1 562 337 |
| Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE) | 2 | - | - | - | 2 075 969 | 2 120 786 | 2 120 786 | 2 120 786 | 2 297 101 | 2 347 683 | 2 387 352 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities - Borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans (other than bank overdraft) | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Current portion of long-term liabilities | | | | | 9 427 | 9 427 | 9 427 | 9 427 | 10 410 | 11 702 | 13 041 |
| Total Current liabilities - Borrowing | | - | - | - | 9 427 | 9 427 | 9 427 | 9 427 | 10 410 | 11 702 | 13 041 |
| Trade and other payables | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and other creditors | | | | | 64 188 | 64 188 | 64 188 | 64 188 | 60 978 | 57 929 | 55 033 |
| Unspent conditional transfers | | | | | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| VAT | | | | | (1 115) | (1 115) | (1 115) | (1 115) | (1 193) | (1 276) | (1 365) |
| Total Trade and other payables | 2 | - | - | - | 68 073 | 68 073 | 68 073 | 68 073 | 64 786 | 61 653 | 58 667 |
| Non current liabilities - Borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | | | | | 214 291 | 214 291 | 214 291 | 214 291 | 203 881 | 192 179 | 179 139 |
| Finance leases (including PPP asset element) | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing | 4 | - | - | - | 214 291 | 214 291 | 214 291 | 214 291 | 203 881 | 192 179 | 179 139 |
| Provisions - non-current | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Retirement benefits | | | | | 159 105 | 159 105 | 159 105 | 159 105 | 168 652 | 178 771 | 189 497 |
| List other major provision items | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse landfill site rehabilitation | | | | | 70 633 | 70 633 | 70 633 | 70 633 | 67 444 | 64 400 | 61 493 |
| Other | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Provisions - non-current | | - | - | - | 229 738 | 229 738 | 229 738 | 229 738 | 236 096 | 243 171 | 250 990 |
| CHANGES IN NET ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance | | | | | 1 661 581 | 1 661 581 | 1 661 581 | 1 661 581 | 1 661 581 | 1 985 805 | 2 110 053 |
| GRAP adjustments | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Restated balance | | | | | 1 661 581 | 1 661 581 | 1 661 581 | 1 661 581 | 1 661 581 | 1 985 805 | 2 110 053 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | | | | 115 684 | 150 831 | 150 831 | 150 831 | 123 872 | 80 571 | 54 897 |
| Appropriations to Reserves | | | | | 25 368 | 23 868 | 23 868 | 23 868 | (3 668) | (28 200) | (46 676) |
| Transfers from Reserves | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation offsets | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other adjustments | | | | | - | 47 179 | 47 179 | 47 179 | 245 912 | 57 509 | 29 526 |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | - | - | - | 1 802 634 | 1 883 459 | 1 883 459 | 1 883 459 | 2 027 697 | 2 095 686 | 2 147 800 |
| Reserves | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing Development Fund | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital replacement | | | | | - | - | - | - | 3 668 | 28 200 | 46 676 |
| Self-insurance | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other reserves | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revaluation | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Reserves | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 668 | 28 200 | 46 676 |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 2 | - | - | - | 1 802 634 | 1 883 459 | 1 883 459 | 1 883 459 | 2 031 365 | 2 123 886 | 2 194 477 |

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Provision of basic services | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

References

1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position
3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17

check - - - - -

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

| R thousand | Strategic Objective | Goal | Goal Code | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|--|---|-----------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| | To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community | Sustainable basic services to communities | 1 | | | | | 804 712 | 796 700 | 796 700 | 833 609 | 864 321 | 859 777 |
| | To create an enabling environment for employment and poverty eradication through proactive economic development and tourism | Poverty eradication through LED and Tourism | 2 | | | | | 7 | 3 086 | 3 086 | 2 389 | - | - |
| | To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley | Safe, healthy and clean environment | 3 | | | | | 78 228 | 164 315 | 164 315 | 88 353 | 87 134 | 88 936 |
| | Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government | Good governance and public participation | 4 | | | | | 13 596 | 25 288 | 25 288 | 13 941 | 13 241 | 11 802 |
| | Ensure a healthy and productive workforce and an effective and efficient work environment | Healthy and productive workforce | 5 | | | | | 1 241 | 1 427 | 1 427 | 1 249 | 157 | 166 |
| | Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and risk management practices | Sound financial management, viability and risk management | 6 | | | | | 182 995 | 183 736 | 183 736 | 195 679 | 206 962 | 219 121 |
| Allocations to other priorities | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | | | | 1 | - | - | - | 1 080 779 | 1 174 553 | 1 174 553 | 1 135 219 | 1 171 815 | 1 179 802 |

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op revenue balance

- - - - - (0)

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

| Strategic Objective | Goal | Goal Code | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|---|-----------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community | Sustainable basic services to communities | 1 | | | | | 660 546 | 673 013 | 673 013 | 685 243 | 749 189 | 758 770 |
| To create an enabling environment for employment and poverty eradication through proactive economic development and tourism | Poverty eradication through LED and Tourism | 2 | | | | | 4 281 | 8 053 | 8 053 | 6 684 | 4 765 | 5 320 |
| To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley | Safe, healthy and clean environment | 3 | | | | | 119 635 | 177 350 | 177 350 | 125 926 | 132 566 | 139 844 |
| Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government | Good governance and public participation | 4 | | | | | 87 833 | 86 987 | 86 987 | 99 064 | 105 380 | 114 076 |
| Ensure a healthy and productive workforce and an effective and efficient work environment | Healthy and productive workforce | 5 | | | | | 11 284 | 11 027 | 11 027 | 9 826 | 9 460 | 12 972 |
| Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and risk management practices | Sound financial management, viability and risk management | 6 | | | | | 81 515 | 67 292 | 67 292 | 84 606 | 89 883 | 93 923 |
| Allocations to other priorities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Expenditure | | | 1 | - | - | - | 965 095 | 1 023 723 | 1 023 723 | 1 011 348 | 1 091 244 | 1 124 905 |

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op expenditure balance

- - - - -

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

| Strategic Objective | Goal | Goal Code | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|---|-----------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community | Sustainable basic services to communities | 1 | | | | | 190 106 | 226 245 | 226 245 | 204 804 | 137 756 | 128 818 |
| To create an enabling environment for employment and poverty eradication through proactive economic development and tourism | Poverty eradication through LED and Tourism | 2 | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley | Safe, healthy and clean environment | 3 | | | | | 7 898 | 6 343 | 6 343 | 5 440 | - | 4 593 |
| Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government | Good governance and public participation | 4 | | | | | 10 795 | 21 818 | 21 818 | 13 523 | 2 648 | 30 |
| Ensure a healthy and productive workforce and an effective and efficient work environment | Healthy and productive workforce | 5 | | | | | 350 | 700 | 700 | 975 | - | - |
| Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and risk management practices | Sound financial management, viability and risk management | 6 | | | | | 805 | 1 454 | 1 454 | 1 775 | 800 | 800 |
| Allocations to other priorities | | | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure | | | 1 | | | | 209 954 | 256 560 | 256 560 | 226 517 | 141 203 | 134 240 |

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check capital balance

- - - - -

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

| Description | Unit of measurement | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager | | | | | | | | | | |
| Compile a Risk Based Audit Plan and submit to the Audit Committee by 30 June 2019 | RBAP submitted to the Audit Committee | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Compile a strategic risk report and submit to Council by 31 May 2019 | Strategic risk register submitted to Council | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Spend 90% of the budget allocated for the Regional Socio Economic Programme by 30 June 2019 ((Actual expenditure divided by the total approved capital budget) x 100) | % of budget spent | | | | 90% | 90% | 90% | 90% | 90% | 90% |
| The percentage of the municipal capital budget spent on projects as at 30 June 2019 (Actual amount spent on capital projects/Total amount budgeted for capital projects)x100 | % of the municipal capital budget spent | | | | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% |
| Complete the construction of the pedestrian bridge in Touwsrivier by 30 June 2019 | Project completed | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Complete tar surfaced playing areas in Touwsrivier by 30 June 2019 | Project completed | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services | | | | | | | | | | |
| The number of FTE's created through the EPWP programme by 30 June 2019 (Person days / FTE (230 days)) | Number of FTE's created through the EPWP programme by 30 June 2019 | | | | 184 | 184 | 184 | 184 | 184 | 184 |
| number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with the municipality's approved employment equity plan during the 2018/19 financial year | Number of people employed in the three highest levels of management | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| The percentage of the municipality's personnel budget spent on implementing its workplace skills plan by 30 June 2019 ((Actual amount spent on training/total personnel budget)x100) | % of the budget spent | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| ((Number of funded posts vacant divided by budgeted funded posts)x100) | % vacancy rate | | | | 15% | 15% | 15% | 15% | 15% | 15% |
| Complete 100% of posts identified for evaluation in terms of TASK by 30 June 2019 ((Number of posts evaluated ito TASK/ Total number of posts identified to be evaluated ito TASK)x100) | % of posts evaluated | | | | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% |
| Vote 4 - Financial Services | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of formal residential properties that are billed for water as at 30 June 2019 | Number of residential properties that are billed for residential consumption water meters charged residential domestic tariffs or residential flat rate tariffs using an erf as a household except municipal flats where the rental register will be used to determine the number of households | | | | 20 690 | 20 690 | 20 690 | 20 690 | 20 690 | 20 690 |
| Number of residential properties which are billed for electricity or have pre-paid meters (excluding Eskom Electricity supplied properties) as at 30 June 2019 | Number of residential properties that are billed for electricity or have pre-paid meters, charged on the residential tariffs for consumption and residential prepaid tariffs | | | | 22 690 | 22 690 | 22 690 | 22 690 | 22 690 | 22 690 |
| Number of formal residential properties that are billed for sanitation/sewerage services as at 30 June 2019 | Number of residential properties that are billed for residential sewerage tariffs using the erf as property | | | | 18 450 | 18 450 | 18 450 | 18 450 | 18 450 | 18 450 |
| Number of formal residential properties that are billed for refuse removal as at 30 June 2019 | Number of residential properties that are billed for refuse removal residential tariffs using the erf as a property | | | | 18 550 | 18 550 | 18 550 | 18 550 | 18 550 | 18 550 |
| Provide free basic water to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2019 | Number of indigent households receiving free basic water | | | | 8 020 | 8 020 | 8 020 | 8 020 | 8 020 | 8 020 |
| Provide free basic electricity to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2019 | Number of indigent households receiving free basic electricity | | | | 8 020 | 8 020 | 8 020 | 8 020 | 8 020 | 8 020 |
| Provide free basic sanitation to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2019 | Number of indigent households receiving free basic sanitation | | | | 8 020 | 8 020 | 8 020 | 8 020 | 8 020 | 8 020 |
| Provide free basic refuse removal to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2019 | Number of indigent households receiving free basic refuse removal | | | | 8 020 | 8 020 | 8 020 | 8 020 | 8 020 | 8 020 |
| Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet it's service debt obligations as at 30 June 2019 (Short Term Borrowing + Long Term Borrowing) / Total Operating Revenue - Operating Conditional Grant | % of debt coverage | | | | 45% | 45% | 45% | 45% | 45% | 45% |
| Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors as at 30 June 2019 ((Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services)x100) | % of outstanding service debtors | | | | 16% | 16% | 16% | 16% | 16% | 16% |
| Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure as at 30 June 2019 ((Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excluding (Depreciation, Amortisation, and Provision for Bad Debts, Impairment and Loss on Disposal of Assets)) | Number of months it takes to cover fix operating expenditure with available cash | | | | 2.4 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 2.4 |
| Limit unaccounted electricity losses to less than 10% by 30 June 2019 ((Number of Electricity Units Purchased - Number of Electricity Units Sold) / (Number of Electricity Units Purchased) x100) | % unaccounted for electricity | | | | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% |
| ((Number of kiloliters water available from reservoirs - number of kiloliters water sold) / (number of kiloliters water purchased or purified) x 100) | % unaccounted for water | | | | 15% | 15% | 15% | 15% | 15% | 15% |
| Submit the approved financial statements for 2017/18 to the Auditor-General by 31 August 2018 | Approved financial statements for 2017/18 submitted to the AG | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Achieve a payment percentage of or above 95% as at 30 June 2019 ((Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off) / Billed Revenue) x 100 | % Payment achieved | | | | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% |
| Review the MGRO Clean Audit Plan and submit to the Municipal Manager by 31 January 2019 | Letter signed off by the Municipal Manager that MGRO Clean Audit Plan was reviewed and submitted | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Achieve a clean audit for the 2017/18 financial year by 31 December 2018 | Audit report signed by the Auditor-General for 2017/2018 | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | | | | | | | | | |
| by 30 June 2018 ((Actual project expenditure / Total project budget) x100) | % of the project budget spent | | | | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% |
| 900 screenings conducted at the Shadow Centre by 30 June 2018 | Number of screenings conducted by 30 June 2018 | | | | 900 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 900 |
| Complete top structures for the housing project in De Doorns Sunnyside Orchards by 30 June 2019 | Number of top structures completed by 30 June 2019 | | | | 109 | 109 | 109 | 109 | 109 | 109 |
| Complete the TRA for Mandela Square by 30 June 2019 | TRA completed by 30 June 2019 | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

| Description | Unit of measurement | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Complete serviced sites in Transhex Human Settlements Project by 30 June 2019 | Number of serviced sites completed by 30 June 2019 | | | | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 |
| Manage the Transhex Human Settlement Implementation phase with quarterly project meetings during the 2018/19 financial year | Number of meetings | | | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | |
| Purchase of a fire engine chassis by 30 June 2019 | Chassis purchased by 30 June 2019 | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Complete the entrance gate and ticket booth at the De la Bat Swimming bath by 30 June 2019 | Project completed by 30 June 2019 | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Complete the new security fence at the Rawsonville sport grounds by 30 June 2019 | Project completed by 30 June 2019 | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Complete the security fence at the change rooms at the Rawsonville sport grounds by 30 June 2019 | Project completed by 30 June 2019 | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Upgrade the flood lights at the Zwelethamba sport grounds by 30 June 2019 | Project completed by 30 June 2019 | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Upgrade the flood lights at the Zwelethamba sport grounds by 30 June 2019 | Project completed by 30 June 2019 | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Complete the entrance and gate house (ticket office) at the Zwelethamba sport grounds by 30 June 2019 | Project completed by 30 June 2019 | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Complete the fence of the tennis club house at the Esselen Park by 30 June 2019 | Project completed by 30 June 2019 | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Upgrade the boundary fence at the De Doorns East sport grounds by 30 June 2019 | Project completed by 30 June 2019 | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Vote 6 - Technical Services | | | | | | | | | | |
| Achieve 95% average water quality level as measured per SANS 241 criteria during the 2018/19 financial year | % water quality level | | | | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% | 95% |
| Develop a 3rd Generation Integrated Waste Management Plan and submit to Council for approval by 30 June 2019 | Plan developed and submitted to Council by 30 June 2019 | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Review the Spatial Development Framework (SDF) and submit to Council for approval by 31 March 2019 | SDF reviewed and submitted to Council for approval by 31 March 2019 | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Extend recycling at point of waste generation to the De Doorns wards by 30 June 2019 | Number of wards recycling extended to | | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| Achieve 90% of capital budget spent on the construction of the material recovery facility (MRF) in Worcester by 30 June 2019 | % of capital budget spent | | | | 90% | 90% | 90% | 90% | 90% | |
| Review 5 year Water Service Development Plan (WSDP) and submit to MayCo for approval by 31 March 2019 | Reviewed WSDP submitted by 31 March 2019 | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Complete the project for the replacement of water pipes by 30 June 2019 | Project completed | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Complete the project for the replacement of sewerage pipes by 30 June 2019 | Project completed | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Complete Langrug 20 ML reservoir to Transhex development by 30 June 2019 | Project completed | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Complete the construction of the Transhex sewer pump station and rising main by 30 June 2019 | Project completed | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Achieve 90% of capital budget spent on the replacement of sewerage pipes by 30 June 2019 | % of capital budget spent | | | | 90% | 90% | 90% | 90% | 90% | |
| 80% of sewerage samples comply with effluent standard during the 2018/19 financial year ((Number of sewerage samples that comply with SANS/Number of sewerage samples tested)x100) | % of sewerage samples compliant | | | | 80.0% | 80.0% | 80.0% | 80.0% | 80.0% | |
| Spend 90% of the electricity capital budget by 30 June 2019 ((total actual capital project expenditure/total capital project budget) x 100) | % of the electricity capital project budget spent | | | | 90% | 90% | 90% | 90% | 90% | |
| ((total actual maintenance expenditure/total maintenance budget) x 100) | % of the electricity maintenance budget spent | | | | 90% | 90% | 90% | 90% | 90% | |
| Achieve 90% of capital budget spent on the resurfacing of roads by 30 June 2019 | % of capital budget spent | | | | 90% | 90% | 90% | 90% | 90% | |
| Achieve 90% of capital budget spent on the municipal fleet by 30 June 2019 | % of capital budget spent | | | | 90% | 90% | 90% | 90% | 90% | |

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

| Description of financial indicator | Basis of calculation | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Borrowing Management | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Credit Rating | Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure | | | | Baa1.za | Baa1.za | Baa1.za | Baa1.za | | | |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure | Expenditure Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 4.5% | 4.2% | 4.2% | 4.2% | 3.2% | 3.0% | 2.9% |
| Capital Charges to Own Revenue | /Own Revenue Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 5.4% | 4.9% | 4.9% | 4.9% | 3.8% | 3.6% | 3.5% |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 15.5% | 28.8% | 28.8% | 28.8% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Safety of Capital | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gearing | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 5558.1% | 681.5% | 383.8% |
| Liquidity | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current Ratio | Current assets/current liabilities | - | - | - | 2.2 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 2.3 | 2.6 | 2.8 |
| Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors | Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities | - | - | - | 2.2 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 2.3 | 2.6 | 2.8 |
| Liquidity Ratio | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities | - | - | - | 0.7 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.3 |
| Revenue Management | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %) | Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 98.1% | 96.9% | 96.9% | 96.9% | 97.9% | 97.9% |
| Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue) | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 98.0% | 96.9% | 96.9% | 96.9% | 97.9% | 97.9% | 97.9% |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 16.3% | 15.3% | 15.3% | 15.3% | 10.9% | 12.0% | 13.8% |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered | | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Creditors Management | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors System Efficiency | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e)) | | | | 98.0% | 98.0% | 98.0% | 98.0% | 98.0% | 98.0% | 98.0% |
| Creditors to Cash and Investments | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 78.9% | 56.0% | 56.0% | 56.0% | 47.5% | 39.9% | 37.1% |
| Other Indicators | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Distribution Losses (2) | Total Volume Losses (kW) | | | | 24 674 626 | 24 674 626 | 24 674 626 | 24 674 626 | 24 674 626 | 24 674 626 | 24 674 626 |
| | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) | | | | 19 740 | 19 740 | 19 740 | 19 740 | 19 740 | 19 740 | 19 740 |
| | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated | | | | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% |
| Water Distribution Losses (2) | Total Volume Losses (kℓ) | | | | 2 377 000 | 2 377 000 | 2 377 000 | 2 377 000 | 2 377 000 | 2 377 000 | 2 377 000 |
| | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) | | | | 8 079 | 8 079 | 8 079 | 8 079 | 8 079 | 8 079 | 8 079 |
| | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated | | | | 16.0% | 16.0% | 16.0% | 16.0% | 16.0% | 16.0% | 16.0% |
| Employee costs | Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 31.7% | 24.9% | 24.9% | 24.9% | 31.2% | 31.2% | 32.2% |
| Remuneration | Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 33.5% | 26.6% | 26.6% | 26.6% | 33.1% | 33.0% | 34.1% |
| Repairs & Maintenance | R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue) | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 6.7% | 6.4% | 6.4% | 6.4% | 7.0% | 6.7% | 6.7% |
| Finance charges & Depreciation | FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 11.4% | 10.5% | 10.5% | 10.5% | 11.1% | 10.7% | 10.8% |
| IDP regulation financial viability indicators | | | | | | | | | | | |
| i. Debt coverage | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year | - | - | - | 26.1 | 26.1 | 26.1 | 36.9 | 33.2 | 32.4 | 34.1 |
| ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 21.1% | 21.9% | 21.9% | 21.9% | 14.0% | 15.8% | 17.8% |
| iii. Cost coverage | | - | - | - | 1.3 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 1.9 |

- Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
- Only include if services provided by the municipality

| Calculation data | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Debtors > 90 days | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Monthly fixed operational expenditure | | | | | 62 167 | 72 505 | 72 505 | 72 505 | 69 969 | 73 566 | 77 681 |
| Fixed operational expenditure % assumption | 40.0% | 40.0% | 40.0% | 40.0% | 40.0% | 40.0% | 40.0% | 40.0% | 40.0% | 40.0% | 40.0% |
| Own capex | | | | | 67 821 | 84 311 | 84 311 | 84 311 | 85 427 | 39 321 | 54 958 |
| Borrowing | | | | | 10 500 | 24 298 | 24 298 | 24 298 | - | - | - |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--------|--------|--------|-------|--|--|--|--|
| Collection rates | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property tax/service charges | | | | | 96.7% | 97.0% | 97.0% | 95.0% | | | | |
| Rental of facilities & equipment | | | | | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 95.0% | | | | |
| Interest - external investments | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest - debtors | | | | | 96.7% | 97.0% | 97.0% | 95.0% | | | | |
| Revenue from agency services | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

| Total municipal services | Ref. | | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|--------------------------|------|---|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|--|
| | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 | |
| | | Household service targets (000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Water: | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Piped water inside dwelling | - | - | - | 18 992 | 18 992 | 18 992 | 19 372 | 19 759 | 20 154 | |
| | | Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | - | - | - | 3 803 | 3 803 | 3 803 | 3 879 | 3 957 | 4 036 | |
| 8 | | Using public tap (at least min.service level) | - | - | - | 6 813 | 6 813 | 6 813 | 6 949 | 7 088 | 7 230 | |
| 10 | | Other water supply (at least min.service level) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | - | - | - | 29 608 | 29 608 | 29 608 | 30 200 | 30 804 | 31 420 | |
| 9 | | Using public tap (< min.service level) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 10 | | Other water supply (< min.service level) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | No water supply | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | Total number of households | - | - | - | 29 608 | 29 608 | 29 608 | 30 200 | 30 804 | 31 420 | |
| | | Sanitation/sewerage: | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | - | - | - | 18 191 | 18 191 | 18 191 | 18 555 | 18 926 | 19 304 | |
| | | Flush toilet (with septic tank) | - | - | - | 2 634 | 2 634 | 2 634 | 2 687 | 2 740 | 2 795 | |
| | | Chemical toilet | - | - | - | 4 179 | 4 179 | 4 179 | 4 263 | 4 348 | 4 435 | |
| | | Pit toilet (ventilated) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | - | - | - | 25 004 | 25 004 | 25 004 | 25 504 | 26 014 | 26 534 | |
| | | Bucket toilet | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | No toilet provisions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | Total number of households | - | - | - | 25 004 | 25 004 | 25 004 | 25 504 | 26 014 | 26 534 | |
| | | Energy: | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity (at least min.service level) | - | - | - | 1 800 | 1 800 | 1 800 | 1 800 | 1 800 | 1 800 | |
| | | Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | - | - | - | 21 021 | 21 021 | 21 021 | 21 021 | 21 021 | 21 021 | |
| | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | - | - | - | 22 821 | 22 821 | 22 821 | 22 821 | 22 821 | 22 821 | |
| | | Electricity (< min.service level) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | Other energy sources | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | Total number of households | - | - | - | 22 821 | 22 821 | 22 821 | 22 821 | 22 821 | 22 821 | |
| | | Refuse: | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Removed at least once a week | - | - | - | 48 995 | 48 995 | 48 995 | 49 975 | 51 474 | 52 504 | |
| | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | - | - | - | 48 995 | 48 995 | 48 995 | 49 975 | 51 474 | 52 504 | |
| | | Removed less frequently than once a week | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | Using communal refuse dump | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | Using own refuse dump | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | Other rubbish disposal | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | No rubbish disposal | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | Total number of households | - | - | - | 48 995 | 48 995 | 48 995 | 49 975 | 51 474 | 52 504 | |

| Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided | | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|--|--|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|------------|------------|---|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| | | | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 |
| Electricity | Ref. | | | | | | | | | | |
| List type of FBS service | Location of households for each type of FBS | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) | | | | 3 642 035 | 3 642 035 | 3 642 035 | 3 849 631 | 4 065 211 | 4 309 124 | |
| | <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> | | | | 8 000 | 7 860 | 7 860 | 8 025 | 8 025 | 8 025 | |
| | Informal settlements (Rands) | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Other (Rands) | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water | Ref. | | | | | | | | | | |
| List type of FBS service | Location of households for each type of FBS | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) | | | | 6 350 876 | 6 350 876 | 6 350 876 | 6 712 876 | 7 088 798 | 7 514 126 | |
| | <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> | | | | 8 000 | 7 860 | 7 860 | 8 025 | 8 025 | 8 025 | |
| | Informal settlements (Rands) | | | | 5 874 990 | 5 874 990 | 5 874 990 | 6 350 876 | 6 350 876 | 6 731 929 | |
| | <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> | | | | 8 797 | 7 376 | 7 376 | 7 376 | 7 376 | 7 376 | |
| | Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Other (Rands) | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sanitation | Ref. | | | | | | | | | | |
| List type of FBS service | Location of households for each type of FBS | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) | | | | 13 500 000 | 13 500 000 | 13 500 000 | 13 687 084 | 13 503 161 | 14 313 350 | |
| | <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> | | | | 8 000 | 7 860 | 7 860 | 8 025 | 8 025 | 8 025 | |
| | Informal settlements (Rands) | | | | 3 033 720 | 3 033 720 | 3 033 720 | 3 215 743 | 3 408 688 | 3 613 209 | |
| | <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> | | | | 8 797 | 7 376 | 7 376 | 7 376 | 7 376 | 7 376 | |
| | Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Other (Rands) | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Refuse Removal | Ref. | | | | | | | | | | |
| List type of FBS service | Location of households for each type of FBS | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households) | | | | 7 650 149 | 7 650 149 | 7 650 149 | 8 086 208 | 8 539 035 | 9 051 377 | |
| | <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> | | | | 8 000 | 7 860 | 7 860 | 8 025 | 8 025 | 8 025 | |
| | Informal settlements (Rands) | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) | | | | 8 797 | 7 376 | 7 376 | 7 376 | 7 376 | 7 376 | |
| | <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Other (Rands) | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

WC025 Breede Valley Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

| Description | MFMA section | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|--------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Funding measures | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000 | 18(1)b | 1 | - | - | - | 81 310 | 114 573 | 114 573 | 114 573 | 128 337 | 145 221 | 148 515 |
| Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000 | 18(1)b | 2 | - | - | - | 100 077 | 121 359 | 121 359 | 121 359 | 126 938 | 139 738 | 146 691 |
| Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments | 18(1)b | 3 | - | - | - | 1.3 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 1.9 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000 | 18(1) | 4 | - | - | - | 115 684 | 150 831 | 150 831 | 150 831 | 123 872 | 80 571 | 54 897 |
| Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive | 18(1)a,(2) | 5 | N.A. | (6.0%) | (6.0%) | (6.0%) | (6.9%) | (6.0%) | (6.0%) | 0.5% | (0.2%) | (0.2%) |
| Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue | 18(1)a,(2) | 6 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 92.2% | 83.0% | 83.0% | 83.0% | 91.8% | 92.1% | 92.2% |
| Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue | 18(1)a,(2) | 7 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 8.1% | 20.8% | 20.8% | 20.8% | 8.2% | 8.2% | 8.2% |
| Capital payments % of capital expenditure | 18(1);19 | 8 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.1% | 100.0% | 100.0% |
| Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers) | 18(1)c | 9 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations | 18(1)a | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% |
| Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr) | 18(1)a | 11 | N.A. | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 1.7% | 0.0% | 0.0% | (31.8%) | 20.1% | 18.6% |
| Long term receivables % change - incr(decr) | 18(1)a | 12 | N.A. | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | (5.0%) | (5.0%) | (5.0%) |
| R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment | 20(1)(vi) | 13 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 3.1% | 3.1% | 3.1% | 3.3% | 3.0% | 3.0% | 3.1% |
| Asset renewal % of capital budget | 20(1)(vi) | 14 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 30.1% | 16.3% | 16.3% | 0.0% | 14.5% | 16.1% | 15.4% |
| References | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Supporting indicators | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % incr total service charges (incl prop rates) | 18(1)a | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | (0.9%) | 0.0% | 0.0% | 6.5% | 5.8% | 5.8% |
| % incr Property Tax | 18(1)a | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | (0.7%) | 0.0% | 0.0% | 6.4% | 5.6% | 5.6% |
| % incr Service charges - electricity revenue | 18(1)a | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | (6.6%) | 0.0% | 0.0% | 5.9% | 5.7% | 5.7% |
| % incr Service charges - water revenue | 18(1)a | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 7.4% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 10.0% | 5.6% | 5.6% |
| % incr Service charges - sanitation revenue | 18(1)a | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 6.3% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 6.7% | 7.2% | 7.0% |
| % incr Service charges - refuse revenue | 18(1)a | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | (12.4%) | 0.0% | 0.0% | 5.7% | 5.6% | 5.6% |
| % incr in Service charges - other | 18(1)a | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | (100.0%) | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Total billable revenue | 18(1)a | | | - | - | 686 736 | 680 632 | 680 632 | 680 632 | 724 641 | 766 849 | 811 440 |
| Service charges | - | | | - | - | 686 736 | 680 632 | 680 632 | 680 632 | 724 641 | 766 849 | 811 440 |
| Property rates | - | | | - | - | 137 892 | 136 953 | 136 953 | 136 953 | 145 753 | 153 915 | 162 534 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | - | | | - | - | 400 316 | 373 959 | 373 959 | 373 959 | 395 845 | 418 573 | 442 605 |
| Service charges - water revenue | - | | | - | - | 65 274 | 70 101 | 70 101 | 70 101 | 77 097 | 81 427 | 85 999 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | - | | | - | - | 59 938 | 63 706 | 63 706 | 63 706 | 67 984 | 72 847 | 77 969 |
| Service charges - refuse removal | - | | | - | - | 41 015 | 35 914 | 35 914 | 35 914 | 37 962 | 40 088 | 42 332 |
| Service charges - other | - | | | - | - | (17 700) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | - | | | - | - | 14 492 | 6 885 | 6 885 | 6 885 | 8 842 | 9 189 | 9 036 |
| Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding | - | | | - | - | 78 321 | 108 609 | 108 609 | 108 609 | 85 427 | 39 321 | 54 958 |
| Cash receipts from ratepayers | 18(1)a | | | - | - | 727 576 | 719 029 | 719 029 | 719 029 | 764 950 | 807 817 | 850 682 |
| Ratepayer & Other revenue | 18(1)a | | | - | - | 788 927 | 865 784 | 865 784 | 865 784 | 833 410 | 877 146 | 922 848 |
| Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) | | | (26 140) | - | - | 154 344 | 156 841 | 156 841 | 156 841 | (45 668) | 20 226 | 22 545 |
| Operating and Capital Grant Revenue | 18(1)a | | | - | - | 280 106 | 295 224 | 295 224 | 295 224 | 287 545 | 279 606 | 241 048 |
| Capital expenditure - total | 20(1)(vi) | | | - | - | 209 954 | 256 560 | 256 560 | 256 560 | 226 517 | 141 203 | 134 240 |
| Capital expenditure - renewal | 20(1)(vi) | | | - | - | 63 254 | 41 726 | 41 726 | 41 726 | 32 858 | 22 804 | 20 637 |
| Supporting benchmarks | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Growth guideline maximum | | | | 6.0% | 6.0% | 6.0% | 6.0% | 6.0% | 6.0% | 6.0% | 6.0% | 6.0% |
| CPI guideline | | | | 4.3% | 3.9% | 4.6% | 5.0% | 5.0% | 5.0% | 5.4% | 5.6% | 5.4% |
| DoRA operating grants total MFY | | | | | | | | | | 113 593 | 119 547 | 129 590 |
| DoRA capital grants total MFY | | | | | | | | | | 38 810 | 38 932 | 55 282 |
| Provincial operating grants | | | | | | | | | | 29 500 | 58 177 | 32 176 |
| Provincial capital grants | | | | | | | | | | 102 280 | 62 950 | 24 000 |
| District Municipality and Other grants | | | | | | | | | | 3 362 | - | - |
| Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants | | | | | | | | | | 287 545 | 279 606 | 241 048 |
| Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DoRA operating | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Equitable Share | | | | | | | | | | 109 299 | 118 836 | 128 040 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | | | | | | | | | | 1 550 | 1 550 | - |
| Municipal Systems Improvement grant | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated grant | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | 110 849 | 120 386 | 128 040 |
| DoRA capital | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure grant | | | | | | | | | | 36 867 | 38 830 | - |
| Integrated National Electrification Program | | | | | | | | | | 2 000 | 3 000 | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | 38 867 | 41 830 | - |
| Trend | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) | | | (26 140) | - | - | 156 841 | (45 668) | 20 226 | 22 545 | - | - | - |
| Total Operating Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Operating Revenue | | | | - | - | 949 146 | 1 026 602 | 1 026 602 | 1 026 602 | 994 129 | 1 069 933 | 1 100 520 |
| Total Operating Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Operating Expenditure | | | | - | - | 965 095 | 1 023 723 | 1 023 723 | 1 023 723 | 1 011 348 | 1 091 244 | 1 124 905 |
| Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) | | | | - | - | (15 949) | 2 879 | 2 879 | 2 879 | (17 218) | (21 311) | (24 385) |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | | | | | | | | | | 128 337 | | |
| Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % Increase in Total Operating Revenue | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 8.2% | 0.0% | 0.0% | (3.2%) | 7.6% | 2.9% |
| % Increase in Property Rates Revenue | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | (0.7%) | 0.0% | 0.0% | 6.4% | 5.6% | 5.6% |
| % Increase in Electricity Revenue | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | (6.6%) | 0.0% | 0.0% | 5.9% | 5.7% | 5.7% |
| % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | (0.9%) | 0.0% | 0.0% | 6.5% | 5.8% | 5.8% |
| Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 6.1% | 0.0% | 0.0% | (1.2%) | 7.9% | 3.1% |
| % Increase in Employee Costs | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | (15.1%) | 0.0% | 0.0% | 21.4% | 7.4% | 6.1% |
| % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | (3.7%) | 0.0% | 0.0% | 5.9% | 5.8% | 5.8% |
| Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) | | | | 0 | 0 | 290703.48 | | | | 288427.598 | | |
| Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) | | | | 0 | 0 | 401653.2102 | | | | 442169.7317 | | |
| R&M % of PPE | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 3.1% | 3.1% | 3.1% | 3.0% | 3.0% | 3.1% |
| Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 6.0% | 5.0% | 5.0% | 5.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% |
| Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 8.1% | 20.8% | 20.8% | 8.2% | 8.2% | 8.2% |
| Capital Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Internally Funded & Other (R'000) | | | | - | - | 67 821 | 84 311 | 84 311 | 84 311 | 85 427 | 39 321 | 54 958 |

WC025 Breede Valley Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

| Description | MFMA section | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|--------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Borrowing (R'000) | | | - | - | - | 10 500 | 24 298 | 24 298 | 24 298 | - | - | - |
| Grant Funding and Other (R'000) | | | - | - | - | 131 633 | 147 951 | 147 951 | 147 951 | 141 090 | 101 882 | 79 282 |
| Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 86.6% | 77.6% | 77.6% | 77.6% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% |
| Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 13.4% | 22.4% | 22.4% | 22.4% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Grant Funding % of Total Funding | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 62.7% | 57.7% | 57.7% | 57.7% | 62.3% | 72.2% | 59.1% |
| Capital Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Programme (R'000) | | | - | - | - | 209 954 | 256 560 | 256 560 | 256 560 | 226 517 | 141 203 | 134 240 |
| Asset Renewal | | | - | - | - | 63 254 | 41 726 | 41 726 | - | 32 858 | 22 804 | 20 637 |
| Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 30.1% | 16.3% | 16.3% | 0.0% | 14.5% | 16.1% | 15.4% |
| Cash | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 92.2% | 83.0% | 83.0% | 83.0% | 91.8% | 92.1% | 92.2% |
| Cash Coverage Ratio | | | - | - | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Credit Rating (2009/10) | | | | | | | | | | Baa1.za | | |
| Capital Charges to Operating | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 4.5% | 4.2% | 4.2% | 4.2% | 3.2% | 3.0% | 2.9% |
| Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Reserves | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | | - | - | - | 100 077 | 121 359 | 121 359 | 121 359 | 126 938 | 139 738 | 146 691 |
| Free Services | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 40.8% | 40.8% | 40.8% | | 38.5% | 36.4% | 35.6% |
| Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers) | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 4.8% | 4.4% | 4.4% | | 4.6% | 4.8% | 4.8% |
| High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Operating Revenue | | | - | - | - | 949 146 | 1 026 602 | 1 026 602 | 1 026 602 | 994 129 | 1 069 933 | 1 100 520 |
| Total Operating Expenditure | | | - | - | - | 965 095 | 1 023 723 | 1 023 723 | 1 023 723 | 1 011 348 | 1 091 244 | 1 124 905 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement | | | - | - | - | (15 949) | 2 879 | 2 879 | 2 879 | (17 218) | (21 311) | (24 385) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing | | | - | - | - | 100 077 | 121 359 | 121 359 | 121 359 | 126 938 | 139 738 | 146 691 |
| MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0) | | 15 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✖ | | 15 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Valuation: | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Date of valuation: | | | | | 2017/07/01 | 2017/07/01 | 2017/07/01 | 2018/07/01 | | |
| Financial year valuation used | | | | | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | | |
| Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N) | 2 | | | | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | | |
| Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N) | | | | | N | N | N | N | | |
| Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | N | N |
| No. of assistant valuers (FTE) | 3 | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| No. of data collectors (FTE) | 3 | | | | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| No. of internal valuers (FTE) | 3 | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of external valuers (FTE) | 3 | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| No. of additional valuers (FTE) | 4 | | | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N) | | | | | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | | |
| Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths) | | | | | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | | |
| No. of properties | 5 | | | | 29 000 | 29 000 | 29 000 | 28 346 | 28 346 | 28 346 |
| No. of sectional title values | 5 | | | | 646 | 646 | 646 | 646 | 646 | 646 |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of supplementary valuations | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| No. of valuation roll amendments | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of objections by rate payers | | | | | 10 | 10 | 10 | - | - | - |
| No. of appeals by rate payers | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of successful objections | 8 | | | | 5 | 5 | 5 | - | - | - |
| No. of successful objections > 10% | 8 | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - |
| Supplementary valuation | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Public service infrastructure value (Rm) | 5 | | | | 27 | 27 | 27 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| Municipality owned property value (Rm) | | | | | 717 | 717 | 717 | 523 | 555 | 588 |
| Valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) | | | | | 292 | 292 | 292 | 299 | 316 | 318 |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) | | | | | 147 | 147 | 147 | 175 | 185 | 186 |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm) | | | | | 159 | 159 | 159 | 1 747 | 1 852 | 1 858 |
| Total valuation reductions: | | | | | 598 | 598 | 598 | 2 220 | 2 353 | 2 361 |
| Total value used for rating (Rm) | 5 | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total land value (Rm) | 5 | | | | 23 675 | 23 675 | 23 675 | 23 956 | 25 393 | 26 917 |
| Total value of improvements (Rm) | 5 | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total market value (Rm) | 5 | | | | 23 675 | 23 675 | 23 675 | 23 956 | 25 393 | 26 917 |
| Rating: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N) | 5 | | | | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | | |
| Differential rates used? (Y/N) | | | | | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | | |
| Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N) | | | | | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | | |
| Special rating area used? (Y/N) | | | | | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | | |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number) | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N) | | | | | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | | |
| Fixed amount minimum value (R'000) | | | | | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | | |
| Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%) | | | | | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | | |
| Rate revenue: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue budget (R'000) | 6 | | | | 137 892 | 137 892 | 137 892 | 145 752 | 153 914 | 163 149 |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) | 6 | | | | 130 998 | 130 998 | 130 998 | 138 465 | 146 219 | 154 992 |
| Expected cash collection rate (%) | | | | | 95.0% | 95.0% | 95.0% | 95.0% | 95.0% | 95.0% |
| Special rating areas (R'000) | 7 | | | | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 060 | 1 124 |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) | | | | | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 590 | 1 685 | 1 787 |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) | | | | | 24 370 | 24 370 | 24 370 | 25 754 | 27 299 | 28 937 |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000) | | | | | 25 870 | 25 870 | 25 870 | 27 344 | 28 985 | 30 724 |

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

| Description | Ref | Resi. | Indust. | Bus. & Comm. | Farm props. | State-owned | Muni props. | Public service infra. | Private owned towns | Formal & Informal Settle. | Comm. Land | State trust land | Section 8(2)(n) (note 1) | Protect. Areas | National Monum/ts | Public benefit organs. | Mining Props. | |
|---|-----|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------------|---------------|--|
| Current Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of properties | | 20 769 | 236 | 965 | 1 972 | 105 | 3 889 | 323 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 20 | 249 | 1 | |
| No. of sectional title property values | | 645 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| No. of supplementary valuations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Supplementary valuation (Rm) | | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| No. of valuation roll amendments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| No. of objections by rate-payers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| No. of successful objections | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| No. of successful objections > 10% | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Estimated no. of properties not valued | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Years since last valuation (select) | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Frequency of valuation (select) | | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | |
| Method of valuation used (select) | | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | |
| Base of valuation (select) | | Land & impr. | Land & impr. | Land & impr. | Land & impr. | Land & impr. | Land & impr. | Land & impr. | Land & impr. | Land & impr. | Land & impr. | |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Combination of rating types used? (Y/N) | | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | |
| Flat rate used? (Y/N) | | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | |
| Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate? | | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | |
| Valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) | | 292 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) | | 145 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm) | 2 | 2 048 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total value used for rating (Rm) | 6 | 9 674 | 505 | 2 458 | 9 315 | 830 | 495 | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 493 | - | |
| Total land value (Rm) | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total value of improvements (Rm) | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total market value (Rm) | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rating: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Average rate | 3 | 0.007809 | 0.015618 | 0.015618 | 0.001273 | 0.015618 | 0.015618 | 0.001952 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.015618 | - | |
| Rate revenue budget (R '000) | | 76 412 | 7 887 | 38 753 | 11 849 | 12 946 | 7 724 | 26 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 509 | 7 656 | - | |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) | | 72 591 | 7 493 | 36 815 | 11 256 | 12 299 | 7 338 | 25 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 274 | - | |
| Expected cash collection rate (%) | 4 | 95.0% | 95.0% | 95.0% | 95.0% | 95.0% | 95.0% | 95.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 95.0% | 0.0% | | |
| Special rating areas (R'000) | | - | - | 1 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) | | 1 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) | | 12 397 | - | - | - | 1 500 | 7 724 | 26 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 94 | 2 629 | - | |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

| Description | Ref | Resi. | Indust. | Bus. & Comm. | Farm props. | State-owned | Muni props. | Public service infra. | Private owned towns | Formal & Informal Settle. | Comm. Land | State trust land | Section 8(2)(n) (note 1) | Protect. Areas | National Monum/ts | Public benefit organs. | Mining Props. | |
|---|-----|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------------|---------------|--|
| Budget Year 2018/19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of properties | | 20 769 | 236 | 965 | 1 972 | 105 | 3 889 | 323 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 20 | 249 | 1 | |
| No. of sectional title property values | | 645 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| No. of supplementary valuations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Supplementary valuation (Rm) | | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| No. of valuation roll amendments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| No. of objections by rate-payers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| No. of successful objections | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| No. of successful objections > 10% | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Estimated no. of properties not valued | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Years since last valuation (select) | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Frequency of valuation (select) | | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | |
| Method of valuation used (select) | | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | |
| Base of valuation (select) | | Land & impr. | Land & impr. | Land & impr. | Land & impr. | Land & impr. | Land & impr. | Land & impr. | Land & impr. | Land & impr. | Land & impr. | |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Combination of rating types used? (Y/N) | | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | |
| Flat rate used? (Y/N) | | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | |
| Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate? | | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | |
| Valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) | | 292 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) | | 145 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm) | 2 | 2 048 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total value used for rating (Rm) | 6 | 9 674 | 505 | 2 458 | 9 315 | 830 | 495 | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 493 | - | |
| Total land value (Rm) | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total value of improvements (Rm) | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total market value (Rm) | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rating: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Average rate | 3 | 0.008278 | 0.016556 | 0.016556 | 0.001273 | 0.016556 | 0.016556 | 0.001952 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.016556 | - | |
| Rate revenue budget (R '000) | | 80 505 | 8 360 | 41 078 | 12 560 | 13 723 | 8 188 | 28 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 540 | 8 116 | - | |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) | | 76 480 | 7 942 | 39 024 | 11 932 | 13 037 | 7 778 | 26 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 710 | - | |
| Expected cash collection rate (%) | 4 | 95.0% | 95.0% | 95.0% | 95.0% | 95.0% | 95.0% | 95.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 95.0% | 0.0% | | |
| Special rating areas (R'000) | | - | - | 1 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) | | 1 590 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) | | 13 062 | - | - | - | 1 590 | 8 188 | 28 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 99 | 2 787 | - | |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

| Description | Ref | Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|---|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | | | | | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| | | | | | | | Property rates (rate in the Rand) | | |
| Residential properties | 1 | | | | | 0.0078 | 0.0083 | 0.0088 | 0.0093 |
| Residential properties - vacant land | | | | | | 0.0078 | 0.0083 | 0.0088 | 0.0093 |
| Formal/informal settlements | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Small holdings | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Farm properties - used | | | | | | 0.0013 | 0.0013 | 0.0014 | 0.0015 |
| Farm properties - not used | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Industrial properties | | | | | | 0.0156 | 0.0166 | 0.0175 | 0.0186 |
| Business and commercial properties | | | | | | 0.0156 | 0.0166 | 0.0175 | 0.0186 |
| Communal land - residential | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Communal land - small holdings | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Communal land - farm property | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Communal land - business and commercial | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Communal land - other | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| State-owned properties | | | | | | 0.0156 | 0.0166 | 0.0175 | 0.0186 |
| Municipal properties | | | | | | 0.0156 | 0.0166 | 0.0175 | 0.0186 |
| Public service infrastructure | | | | | | 0.0020 | 0.0021 | 0.0022 | 0.0023 |
| Privately owned towns serviced by the owner | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| State trust land | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Restitution and redistribution properties | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Protected areas | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| National monuments properties | | | | | | 0.0156 | 0.0166 | 0.0175 | 0.0186 |
| Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) | | | | | | | | | |
| Residential properties | | | | | | | | | |
| R15 000 threshold rebate | | | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 |
| General residential rebate | | | | | | 70 000 | 70 000 | 70 000 | 70 000 |
| Indigent rebate or exemption | | | | | | 65 000 | 65 000 | 65 000 | 65 000 |
| Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Temporary relief rebate or exemption | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Other rebates or exemptions | | | | | | | | | |
| Water tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month) | | | | | | - | 26 | 28 | 29 |
| Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) | | | | | | 93.86 | 102 | 108 | 114 |
| Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl) | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Water usage - life line tariff (describe structure) | | | | | | 3.72 | 4.02 | 4.26 | 4.52 |
| Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl) (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | 6.51 | 7.04 | 7.46 | 7.91 |
| Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl) (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | 8.38 | 9.05 | 9.59 | 10.16 |
| Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | 11.17 | 12.06 | 12.79 | 13.55 |
| Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl) (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | 20.48 | 22.11 | 23.44 | 24.85 |
| Other | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste water tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month) | | | | | | 245.61 | 260.87 | 276.52 | 293.11 |
| Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl) | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl) (fill in structure) | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl) (fill in structure) | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl) (fill in structure) | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl) (fill in structure) | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Other | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month) | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| FBE (how is this targeted?) | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Life-line tariff - meter (describe structure) | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Life-line tariff - prepaid (describe structure) | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh) | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh) | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | 0.8558 | 0.9143 | 0.9692 | 1.0273 |
| Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | 1.1003 | 1.1756 | 1.2461 | 1.3209 |
| Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh) (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | 1.5486 | 1.6545 | 1.7538 | 1.8590 |
| Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | 1.8237 | 1.9484 | 2.0653 | 2.1893 |
| Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh) (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | 0.86 | 0.9143 | 0.9692 | 1.0273 |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | 1.10 | 1.1756 | 1.2461 | 1.3209 |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh) (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | 1.55 | 1.6545 | 1.7538 | 1.8590 |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | 1.82 | 1.9484 | 2.0653 | 2.1893 |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh) (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Other | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste management tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic | | | | | | | | | |
| Street cleaning charge | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Basic charge/ fixed fee | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| 80l bin - once a week | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| 250l bin - once a week | | | | | | 155.26 | 165.22 | 175.13 | 185.64 |

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 % incr. | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Rand/cent | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range' | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | 400.21 | 400.21 | 400.21 | 6.0% | 424.25 | 449.70 | 476.68 |
| Electricity: Basic levy | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity: Consumption | | | | | 1 489.51 | 1 489.51 | 1 489.51 | 6.8% | 1 591.38 | 1 686.86 | 1 788.07 |
| Water: Basic levy | | | | | - | - | - | - | 26.09 | 27.66 | 29.31 |
| Water: Consumption | | | | | 175.70 | 175.70 | 175.70 | 7.8% | 189.36 | 200.72 | 212.76 |
| Sanitation | | | | | 245.61 | 245.61 | 245.61 | 6.2% | 260.87 | 276.52 | 293.11 |
| Refuse removal | | | | | 155.26 | 155.26 | 155.26 | 6.4% | 165.22 | 175.13 | 185.64 |
| Other | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| sub-total | | | | | 2 466.30 | 2 466.30 | 2 466.30 | 7.7% | 2 657.16 | 2 816.59 | 2 985.58 |
| VAT on Services | | | | | 289.25 | 289.25 | 289.25 | - | 334.94 | 355.03 | 376.34 |
| Total large household bill: | | | | | 2 755.55 | 2 755.55 | 2 755.55 | 8.6% | 2 992.10 | 3 171.62 | 3 361.92 |
| % increase/-decrease | | | | | | | | | 8.6% | 6.0% | 6.0% |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range' | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | 270.06 | 270.06 | 270.06 | 6.0% | 286.28 | 303.46 | 321.67 |
| Electricity: Basic levy | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity: Consumption | | | | | 605.17 | 605.17 | 605.17 | 6.8% | 646.57 | 685.36 | 726.49 |
| Water: Basic levy | | | | | - | - | - | - | 26.09 | 27.66 | 29.31 |
| Water: Consumption | | | | | 133.40 | 133.40 | 133.40 | 8.0% | 144.12 | 152.77 | 161.94 |
| Sanitation | | | | | 245.61 | 245.61 | 245.61 | 6.2% | 260.87 | 276.52 | 293.11 |
| Refuse removal | | | | | 155.26 | 155.26 | 155.26 | 6.4% | 165.22 | 175.13 | 185.64 |
| Other | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| sub-total | | | | | 1 409.51 | 1 409.51 | 1 409.51 | 8.5% | 1 529.15 | 1 620.89 | 1 718.15 |
| VAT on Services | | | | | 159.52 | 159.52 | 159.52 | - | 186.43 | 197.62 | 209.47 |
| Total small household bill: | | | | | 1 569.03 | 1 569.03 | 1 569.03 | 9.3% | 1 715.58 | 1 818.51 | 1 927.62 |
| % increase/-decrease | | | | | | | | | 9.3% | 6.0% | 6.0% |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | 97.61 | 97.61 | 97.61 | 6.0% | 103.48 | 109.68 | 116.26 |
| Electricity: Basic levy | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity: Consumption | | | | | 317.86 | 317.86 | 317.86 | 6.8% | 339.61 | 359.99 | 381.59 |
| Water: Basic levy | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water: Consumption | | | | | 76.26 | 76.26 | 76.26 | 8.1% | 82.42 | 87.37 | 92.61 |
| Sanitation | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse removal | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| sub-total | | | | | 491.73 | 491.73 | 491.73 | 6.9% | 525.51 | 557.04 | 590.46 |
| VAT on Services | | | | | 55.18 | 55.18 | 55.18 | - | 63.30 | 67.10 | 71.13 |
| Total small household bill: | | | | | 546.91 | 546.91 | 546.91 | 7.7% | 588.81 | 624.14 | 661.59 |
| % increase/-decrease | | | | | | | | | 7.7% | 6.0% | 6.0% |

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)
4. Note this is for a SINGLE household.

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

| Investment type | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parent municipality | | | | | | | | | | |
| Securities - National Government | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Listed Corporate Bonds | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Deposits - Bank | | | | | 35 000 | 35 000 | 35 000 | 50 000 | 50 000 | 50 000 |
| Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificates | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Repurchase Agreements - Banks | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Bonds | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipality sub-total | 1 | - | - | - | 35 000 | 35 000 | 35 000 | 50 000 | 50 000 | 50 000 |
| Entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Securities - National Government | | | | | | | | | | |
| Listed Corporate Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Bank | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificates | | | | | | | | | | |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks | | | | | | | | | | |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repurchase Agreements - Banks | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entities sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consolidated total: | | - | - | - | 35 000 | 35 000 | 35 000 | 50 000 | 50 000 | 50 000 |

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments) check investment balance

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

| Investments by Maturity | Ref | Period of Investment | Type of Investment | Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No) | Variable or Fixed interest rate | Interest Rate * | Commission Paid (Rands) | Commission Recipient | Expiry date of investment | Opening balance | Interest to be realised | Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4) | Investment Top Up | Closing Balance |
|---------------------------------------|-----|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| Name of institution & investment ID | 1 | Yrs/Months | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parent municipality | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Nedbank - 256 | | 2 Months | Notice Deposit | No | Fixed Rate | 7.550% | 0 | 0 | 26 March 2018 | 5 000 | 61 | - | - | 5 061 |
| Nedbank - 245 | | 4 Months | Notice Deposit | No | Fixed Rate | 7.900% | 0 | 0 | 28 March 2018 | 5 000 | 130 | - | - | 5 130 |
| First National Bank - 246 | | 4 Months | Notice Deposit | No | Fixed Rate | 7.801% | 0 | 0 | 28 March 2018 | 5 000 | 128 | - | - | 5 128 |
| ABSA Bank - 247 | | 4 Months | Notice Deposit | No | Fixed Rate | 7.650% | 0 | 0 | 29 March 2018 | 5 000 | 127 | - | - | 5 127 |
| Standard Bank - 248 | | 4 Months | Notice Deposit | No | Fixed Rate | 7.725% | 0 | 0 | 29 March 2018 | 5 000 | 128 | - | - | 5 128 |
| Investec Bank - 249 | | 4 Months | Notice Deposit | No | Fixed Rate | 7.650% | 0 | 0 | 29 March 2018 | 5 000 | 127 | - | - | 5 127 |
| ABSA Bank - 257 | | 2 Months | Notice Deposit | No | Fixed Rate | 7.540% | 0 | 0 | 29 March 2018 | 5 000 | 64 | - | - | 5 064 |
| ABSA Bank - 258 | | 3 Months | Notice Deposit | No | Fixed Rate | 7.570% | 0 | 0 | 26 April 2018 | 5 000 | 93 | - | - | 5 093 |
| Standard Bank - 250 | | 5 Months | Notice Deposit | No | Fixed Rate | 7.950% | 0 | 0 | 30 April 2018 | 5 000 | 167 | - | - | 5 167 |
| Investec Bank - 251 | | 5 Months | Notice Deposit | No | Fixed Rate | 7.900% | 0 | 0 | 30 April 2018 | 5 000 | 166 | - | - | 5 166 |
| Nedbank - 259 | | 3 Months | Notice Deposit | No | Fixed Rate | 7.700% | 0 | 0 | 30 April 2018 | 5 000 | 99 | - | - | 5 099 |
| First National Bank - 252 | | 6 Months | Notice Deposit | No | Fixed Rate | 8.246% | 0 | 0 | 28 May 2018 | 5 000 | 204 | - | - | 5 204 |
| Standard Bank - 260 | | 4 Months | Notice Deposit | No | Fixed Rate | 7.725% | 0 | 0 | 28 May 2018 | 5 000 | 129 | - | - | 5 129 |
| Investec Bank - 261 | | 4 Months | Notice Deposit | No | Fixed Rate | 7.700% | 0 | 0 | 28 May 2018 | 5 000 | 129 | - | - | 5 129 |
| ABSA Bank - 253 | | 6 Months | Notice Deposit | No | Fixed Rate | 7.960% | 0 | 0 | 29 May 2018 | 5 000 | 198 | - | - | 5 198 |
| Nedbank - 262 | | 5 Months | Notice Deposit | No | Fixed Rate | 8.000% | 0 | 0 | 26 June 2018 | 5 000 | 165 | - | - | 5 165 |
| First National Bank - 263 | | 5 Months | Notice Deposit | No | Fixed Rate | 7.850% | 0 | 0 | 26 June 2018 | 5 000 | 162 | - | - | 5 162 |
| Standard Bank - 264 | | 5 Months | Notice Deposit | No | Fixed Rate | 7.900% | 0 | 0 | 26 June 2018 | 5 000 | 163 | - | - | 5 163 |
| Nedbank - 254 | | 7 Months | Notice Deposit | No | Fixed Rate | 8.250% | 0 | 0 | 28 June 2018 | 5 000 | 240 | - | - | 5 240 |
| ABSA Bank - 255 | | 7 Months | Notice Deposit | No | Fixed Rate | 8.050% | 0 | 0 | 29 June 2018 | 5 000 | 235 | - | - | 5 235 |
| Nedbank - 265 | | 6 Months | Notice Deposit | No | Fixed Rate | 8.050% | 0 | 0 | 26 July 2018 | 5 000 | 200 | - | - | 5 200 |
| First National Bank - 266 | | 6 Months | Notice Deposit | No | Fixed Rate | 8.000% | 0 | 0 | 26 July 2018 | 5 000 | 198 | - | - | 5 198 |
| Investec Bank - 267 | | 7 Months | Notice Deposit | No | Fixed Rate | 7.850% | 0 | 0 | 28 August 2018 | 5 000 | 230 | - | - | 5 230 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Municipality sub-total | | | | | | | | | | 115 000 | 3 544 | - | - | 118 544 |
| TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST | 1 | | | | | | | | | 115 000 | | - | - | 118 544 |

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
2. List investments in expiry date order
3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| RECEIPTS: | 1, 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | - | - | - | 101 740 | 101 740 | 101 740 | 113 593 | 119 547 | 129 590 |
| Local Government Equitable Share | | | | | 98 097 | 98 097 | 98 097 | 108 977 | 117 997 | 128 040 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | | | | | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 550 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement grant | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated grant | | | | | 2 093 | 2 093 | 2 093 | 3 066 | - | - |
| Provincial Government: | | - | - | - | 45 133 | 42 382 | 42 382 | 29 500 | 58 177 | 32 176 |
| Human Settlement development Grant | | | | | 35 699 | 32 202 | 32 202 | 19 500 | 48 300 | 21 000 |
| Fin. Assistance to Mun for Maintenance and contruction c | | | | | 149 | 149 | 149 | 150 | - | - |
| Library Services: Conditional grant | | | | | 8 427 | 8 427 | 8 427 | 9 017 | 9 504 | 10 027 |
| Community Development workers (CDW) | | | | | 93 | 93 | 93 | 93 | 93 | 93 |
| Regional Socio-Economic Project | | | | | 425 | 425 | 425 | - | - | 950 |
| Thusong service centres grant | | | | | - | - | - | 100 | - | 106 |
| Financial Management Capacity Building Grant | | | | | 240 | 240 | 240 | 360 | - | - |
| Development of Sport and recreation | | | | | 100 | 100 | 100 | - | - | - |
| Financial Management Support grant | | | | | - | 500 | 500 | 280 | 280 | - |
| Fire equipment maintenance | | | | | - | 120 | 120 | - | - | - |
| Local Government Graduate Internship | | | | | - | 126 | 126 | - | - | - |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | 500 | 800 | 800 | - | - | - |
| CWDM Projects | | | | | 500 | 800 | 800 | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: | | - | - | - | 1 100 | 4 151 | 4 151 | 3 362 | - | - |
| Learnership SETA | | | | | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | - | - |
| LGWSETA | | | | | 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 | - | - |
| Work for water | | | | | - | 3 001 | 3 001 | 2 262 | - | - |
| APL Kartonne - donation | | | | | - | 50 | 50 | - | - | - |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants | 5 | - | - | - | 148 473 | 149 072 | 149 072 | 146 455 | 177 724 | 161 766 |
| Capital Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | - | - | - | 43 007 | 43 007 | 43 007 | 38 810 | 38 932 | 55 282 |
| Municipal Infrastructure grant | | | | | 35 007 | 35 007 | 35 007 | 33 810 | 34 452 | 36 230 |
| Integrated National Electrification Program | | | | | 8 000 | 8 000 | 8 000 | 5 000 | 4 480 | 19 052 |
| Provincial Government: | | - | - | - | 88 626 | 102 959 | 102 959 | 102 280 | 62 950 | 24 000 |
| Human Settlement development Grant | | | | | 84 501 | 87 412 | 87 412 | 98 580 | 60 000 | 24 000 |
| Regional Socio-Economic Project | | | | | 4 125 | 9 167 | 9 167 | 3 200 | 2 950 | - |
| Fire Service Capacity Building Grant | | | | | - | 1 500 | 1 500 | - | - | - |
| Library Services: Conditional grant | | | | | - | 4 880 | 4 880 | 500 | - | - |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: | | - | - | - | - | 1 985 | 1 985 | - | - | - |
| Boreholes - De Doorns/ Touwsriver | | | | | - | 1 800 | 1 800 | - | - | - |
| Library Services: Computer equipment donated | | | | | - | 185 | 185 | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Transfers and Grants | 5 | - | - | - | 131 633 | 147 951 | 147 951 | 141 090 | 101 882 | 79 282 |
| TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS | | - | - | - | 280 106 | 297 024 | 297 024 | 287 545 | 279 606 | 241 048 |

OPS - - - - -
 CAP - - - - -1

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| EXPENDITURE: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | - | - | - | 101 740 | 101 740 | 101 740 | 113 593 | 119 547 | 129 590 |
| Local Government Equitable Share | | | | | 98 097 | 98 097 | 98 097 | 108 977 | 117 997 | 128 040 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | | | | | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 550 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement grant | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated grant | | | | | 2 093 | 2 093 | 2 093 | 3 066 | - | - |
| Provincial Government: | | - | - | - | 45 133 | 42 382 | 42 382 | 29 500 | 58 177 | 32 176 |
| Human Settlement development Grant | | | | | 35 699 | 32 202 | 32 202 | 19 500 | 48 300 | 21 000 |
| Fin. Assistance to Mun for Maintenance and contruction of transport infrastructure | | | | | 149 | 149 | 149 | 150 | - | - |
| Library Services: Conditional grant | | | | | 8 427 | 8 427 | 8 427 | 9 017 | 9 504 | 10 027 |
| Community Development workers (CDW) | | | | | 93 | 93 | 93 | 93 | 93 | 93 |
| Regional Socio-Economic Project | | | | | 425 | 425 | 425 | - | - | 950 |
| Thusong service centres grant | | | | | - | - | - | 100 | - | 106 |
| Financial Management Capacity Building Grant | | | | | 240 | 240 | 240 | 360 | - | - |
| Development of Sport and recreation | | | | | 100 | 100 | 100 | - | - | - |
| Financial Management Support grant | | | | | - | 500 | 500 | 280 | 280 | - |
| Fire equipment maintenance | | | | | - | 120 | 120 | - | - | - |
| Local Government Graduate Internship | | | | | - | 126 | 126 | - | - | - |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | 500 | 800 | 800 | - | - | - |
| CWDM Projects | | | | | 500 | 800 | 800 | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: | | - | - | - | 1 100 | 4 151 | 4 151 | 3 362 | - | - |
| Learnership SETA | | | | | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | - | - |
| LGWSETA | | | | | 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 | - | - |
| Work for water | | | | | - | 3 001 | 3 001 | 2 262 | - | - |
| APL Kartonne - donation | | | | | - | 50 | 50 | - | - | - |
| Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants: | | - | - | - | 148 473 | 149 072 | 149 072 | 146 455 | 177 724 | 161 766 |
| Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | - | - | - | 43 007 | 43 007 | 43 007 | 38 810 | 38 932 | 55 282 |
| Municipal Infrastructure grant | | | | | 35 007 | 35 007 | 35 007 | 33 810 | 34 452 | 36 230 |
| Integrated National Electrification Program | | | | | 8 000 | 8 000 | 8 000 | 5 000 | 4 480 | 19 052 |
| Provincial Government: | | - | - | - | 88 626 | 102 959 | 102 959 | 102 280 | 62 950 | 24 000 |
| Human Settlement development Grant | | | | | 84 501 | 87 412 | 87 412 | 98 580 | 60 000 | 24 000 |
| Regional Socio-Economic Project | | | | | 4 125 | 9 167 | 9 167 | 3 200 | 2 950 | - |
| Fire Service Capacity Building Grant | | | | | - | 1 500 | 1 500 | - | - | - |
| Library Services: Conditional grant | | | | | - | 4 880 | 4 880 | 500 | - | - |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: | | - | - | - | - | 1 985 | 1 985 | - | - | - |
| Boreholes - De Doorns/ Touwsriver | | | | | - | 1 800 | 1 800 | - | - | - |
| Library Services: Computer equipment donated | | | | | - | 185 | 185 | - | - | - |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | - | - | - | 131 633 | 147 951 | 147 951 | 141 090 | 101 882 | 79 282 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | | - | - | - | 280 106 | 297 024 | 297 024 | 287 545 | 279 606 | 241 048 |

OPS - - - - -
 CAP - - - - -1

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i> | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>Insert description</i> | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems' | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i> | 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash Transfers to Organisations <i>Cash transfers to Organisations</i> | | | | | 279 | 34 130 | 34 130 | 34 130 | - | - | - |
| Total Cash Transfers To Organisations | | - | - | - | 279 | 34 130 | 34 130 | 34 130 | - | - | - |
| Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals <i>Insert description</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | 6 | - | - | - | 279 | 34 130 | 34 130 | 34 130 | - | - | - |
| Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i> | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>Non-cash transfers to Other External Mechanisms</i> | 2 | | | | - | - | - | - | 21 598 | 50 516 | 23 340 |
| Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems' | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 21 598 | 50 516 | 23 340 |
| Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i> | 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-Cash Grants to Organisations <i>Non-cash transfers to Organisations</i> | 4 | | | | - | 1 476 | 1 476 | 1 476 | - | - | - |
| Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations | | - | - | - | - | 1 476 | 1 476 | 1 476 | - | - | - |
| Groups of Individuals <i>Insert description</i> | 5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | | - | - | - | - | 1 476 | 1 476 | 1 476 | 21 598 | 50 516 | 23 340 |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | 6 | - | - | - | 279 | 35 607 | 35 607 | 35 607 | 21 598 | 50 516 | 23 340 |

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| R thousand | | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | | | | 13 015 | 13 072 | 13 072 | 13 880 | 14 932 | 16 065 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | | | | 1 442 | 1 414 | 1 414 | 1 541 | 1 652 | 1 754 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | | | | 161 | 167 | 167 | 181 | 194 | 206 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | | | | 750 | 763 | 763 | 707 | 758 | 804 |
| Cellphone Allowance | | | | | 953 | 1 673 | 1 673 | 1 673 | 1 794 | 1 904 |
| Housing Allowances | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other benefits and allowances | | | | | 148 | 148 | 148 | 148 | 158 | 168 |
| Sub Total - Councillors | | - | - | - | 16 468 | 17 237 | 17 237 | 18 129 | 19 489 | 20 900 |
| % increase | 4 | | | | | 4.7% | | 5.2% | 7.5% | 7.2% |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | | | | 5 286 | 5 693 | 5 693 | 5 846 | 6 268 | 6 652 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | | | | 672 | 570 | 570 | 572 | 613 | 651 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | | | | 139 | 142 | 142 | 138 | 148 | 157 |
| Overtime | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Performance Bonus | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 3 | | | | 731 | 526 | 526 | 766 | 821 | 872 |
| Cellphone Allowance | 3 | | | | 141 | 149 | 149 | 204 | 219 | 232 |
| Housing Allowances | 3 | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other benefits and allowances | 3 | | | | 73 | 65 | 65 | 66 | 70 | 75 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Long service awards | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 6 | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality | | - | - | - | 7 042 | 7 145 | 7 145 | 7 591 | 8 139 | 8 638 |
| % increase | 4 | | | | | 1.5% | | 6.2% | 7.2% | 6.1% |
| Other Municipal Staff | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | | | | 184 113 | 152 691 | 152 691 | 188 980 | 203 111 | 215 413 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | | | | 32 608 | 29 430 | 29 430 | 35 553 | 38 120 | 40 456 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | | | | 19 274 | 16 380 | 16 380 | 21 317 | 22 856 | 24 257 |
| Overtime | | | | | 11 350 | 12 282 | 12 282 | 12 982 | 13 919 | 14 773 |
| Performance Bonus | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 3 | | | | 7 389 | 7 095 | 7 095 | 7 776 | 8 338 | 8 849 |
| Cellphone Allowance | 3 | | | | 915 | 862 | 862 | 898 | 963 | 1 022 |
| Housing Allowances | 3 | | | | 3 198 | 2 802 | 2 802 | 3 257 | 3 492 | 3 706 |
| Other benefits and allowances | 3 | | | | 29 262 | 21 151 | 21 151 | 25 987 | 27 863 | 29 571 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Long service awards | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 6 | | | | 6 018 | 5 943 | 5 943 | 6 296 | 6 750 | 7 164 |
| Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff | | - | - | - | 294 126 | 248 636 | 248 636 | 303 046 | 325 412 | 345 211 |
| % increase | 4 | | | | | (15.5%) | | 21.9% | 7.4% | 6.1% |
| Total Parent Municipality | | - | - | - | 317 637 | 273 017 | 273 017 | 328 765 | 353 040 | 374 749 |
| | | | | | | (14.0%) | | 20.4% | 7.4% | 6.1% |
| TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS | | - | - | - | 317 637 | 273 017 | 273 017 | 328 765 | 353 040 | 374 749 |
| % increase | 4 | | | | | (14.0%) | | 20.4% | 7.4% | 6.1% |
| TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF | 5,7 | - | - | - | 301 169 | 255 781 | 255 781 | 310 637 | 333 551 | 353 849 |

- - - - -

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

| Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. | Ref | No. | Salary | Contributions | Allowances | Performance Bonuses | In-kind benefits | Total Package |
|--|------|-----------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Rand per annum | | | | 1. | | | | 2. |
| Councillors | 3 | | | | | | | |
| Speaker | 4 | 1 | 571 590 | 114 318 | 59 290 | | | 745 198 |
| Chief Whip | | 1 | 474 198 | 143 025 | 84 178 | | | 701 401 |
| Executive Mayor | | 1 | 664 402 | 129 065 | 126 933 | | | 920 400 |
| Deputy Executive Mayor | | 1 | 546 150 | 109 230 | 89 818 | | | 745 198 |
| Executive Committee | | 8 | 4 340 988 | 711 256 | 558 962 | | | 5 611 206 |
| Total for all other councillors | | 29 | 7 282 175 | 515 182 | 1 608 199 | | | 9 405 556 |
| Total Councillors | 8 | 41 | 13 879 503 | 1 722 076 | 2 527 380 | | | 18 128 959 |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | 5 | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Manager (MM) | | 1 | 1 554 708 | 68 999 | 135 800 | - | | 1 759 507 |
| Chief Finance Officer | | 1 | 1 032 892 | 211 408 | 183 636 | - | | 1 427 936 |
| Director: Community Services | | 1 | 1 107 257 | 256 407 | 160 837 | - | | 1 524 501 |
| Director: Technical Services | | 1 | 1 152 858 | 2 126 | 280 800 | - | | 1 435 784 |
| Director: Strategic Support Services | | 1 | 997 963 | 236 302 | 208 800 | - | | 1 443 065 |
| Total Senior Managers of the Municipality | 8,10 | 5 | 5 845 678 | 775 242 | 969 873 | - | | 7 590 793 |
| TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION | 10 | 46 | 19 725 181 | 2 497 318 | 3 497 253 | - | | 25 719 752 |

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

| Summary of Personnel Numbers | | Ref | 2016/17 | | | Current Year 2017/18 | | | Budget Year 2018/19 | | |
|---|--|-------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| Number | | 1,2 | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees |
| Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors) | | | 41 | – | 41 | 41 | – | 41 | 41 | – | 41 |
| Board Members of municipal entities | | 4 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Municipal employees | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Manager and Senior Managers | | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Managers | | 3 | 5 | – | 5 | 5 | – | 5 | 5 | – | 5 |
| Other Managers | | 7 | 36 | 34 | 2 | 36 | 34 | 2 | 36 | 34 | 2 |
| Professionals | | | 34 | 34 | – | 38 | 38 | – | 38 | 38 | – |
| <i>Finance</i> | | | 15 | 15 | – | 15 | 15 | – | 15 | 15 | – |
| <i>Spatial/town planning</i> | | | 5 | 5 | – | 5 | 5 | – | 5 | 5 | – |
| <i>Information Technology</i> | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| <i>Roads</i> | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| <i>Electricity</i> | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| <i>Water</i> | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| <i>Sanitation</i> | | | 1 | 1 | – | 1 | 1 | – | 1 | 1 | – |
| <i>Refuse</i> | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| <i>Other</i> | | | 13 | 13 | – | 17 | 17 | – | 17 | 17 | – |
| Technicians | | | 70 | 65 | 5 | 70 | 65 | 5 | 78 | 73 | 5 |
| <i>Finance</i> | | | 12 | 7 | 5 | 12 | 7 | 5 | 12 | 7 | 5 |
| <i>Spatial/town planning</i> | | | 4 | 4 | – | 4 | 4 | – | 4 | 4 | – |
| <i>Information Technology</i> | | | 5 | 5 | – | 5 | 5 | – | 5 | 5 | – |
| <i>Roads</i> | | | 1 | 1 | – | 1 | 1 | – | 1 | 1 | – |
| <i>Electricity</i> | | | 4 | 4 | – | 4 | 4 | – | 4 | 4 | – |
| <i>Water</i> | | | 3 | 3 | – | 3 | 3 | – | 6 | 6 | – |
| <i>Sanitation</i> | | | 2 | 2 | – | 2 | 2 | – | 4 | 4 | – |
| <i>Refuse</i> | | | 1 | 1 | – | 1 | 1 | – | 1 | 1 | – |
| <i>Other</i> | | | 38 | 38 | – | 38 | 38 | – | 41 | 41 | – |
| Clerks (Clerical and administrative) | | | 266 | 254 | 12 | 265 | 253 | 12 | 266 | 254 | 12 |
| Service and sales workers | | | 94 | 94 | – | 100 | 100 | – | 102 | 102 | – |
| Skilled agricultural and fishery workers | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Craft and related trades | | | 120 | 118 | 2 | 123 | 121 | 2 | 123 | 121 | 2 |
| Plant and Machine Operators | | | 51 | 51 | – | 51 | 51 | – | 55 | 55 | – |
| Elementary Occupations | | | 343 | 343 | – | 348 | 348 | – | 374 | 374 | – |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS | | 9 | 1 060 | 993 | 67 | 1 077 | 1 010 | 67 | 1 118 | 1 051 | 67 |
| % increase | | | | | | | | | 3.8% | 4.1% | – |
| Total municipal employees headcount | | 6, 10 | 1 019 | 993 | 26 | 1 036 | 1 010 | 26 | 1 077 | 1 051 | 26 |
| Finance personnel headcount | | 8, 10 | 146 | 140 | 6 | 144 | 139 | 5 | 146 | 141 | 5 |
| Human Resources personnel headcount | | 8, 10 | 13 | 13 | – | 11 | 11 | – | 11 | 11 | – |

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2018/19 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|----------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 11 684 | 20 523 | 10 858 | 11 537 | 12 123 | 12 129 | 12 143 | 12 089 | 11 123 | 11 144 | 11 123 | 9 278 | 145 753 | 153 915 | 162 534 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | 34 317 | 38 836 | 39 422 | 31 979 | 33 030 | 29 649 | 36 100 | 32 241 | 29 748 | 30 297 | 29 249 | 30 977 | 395 845 | 418 573 | 442 605 |
| Service charges - water revenue | | 4 864 | 6 469 | 3 579 | 4 499 | 6 589 | 6 288 | 8 257 | 8 304 | 9 465 | 6 931 | 6 914 | 4 936 | 77 097 | 81 427 | 85 999 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | 7 637 | 4 467 | 5 224 | 4 008 | 6 034 | 6 690 | 6 594 | 5 922 | 6 112 | 6 241 | 5 948 | 3 108 | 67 984 | 72 847 | 77 969 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | 3 752 | 2 587 | 3 017 | 2 412 | 3 693 | 3 669 | 3 695 | 3 347 | 3 374 | 3 449 | 3 322 | 1 644 | 37 962 | 40 088 | 42 332 |
| Service charges - other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 771 | 816 | 848 | 709 | 721 | 660 | 766 | 723 | 716 | 696 | 679 | 738 | 8 842 | 9 189 | 9 036 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 998 | 1 287 | 997 | 843 | 974 | 402 | 1 747 | 1 191 | 1 189 | 689 | 1 730 | 1 029 | 13 074 | 13 806 | 14 579 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | 232 | 247 | 235 | 354 | 252 | 259 | 274 | 240 | 265 | 274 | 281 | 268 | 3 181 | 3 359 | 3 547 |
| Dividends received | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | 2 640 | 3 023 | 3 459 | 2 741 | 4 496 | 1 437 | 3 638 | 1 704 | 3 293 | 3 396 | 3 882 | 41 549 | 75 258 | 75 058 | 74 863 |
| Licences and permits | | 268 | 272 | 278 | 328 | 318 | 119 | 398 | 248 | 319 | 254 | 264 | 359 | 3 424 | 3 616 | 3 818 |
| Agency services | | - | 653 | 641 | 644 | 773 | 698 | 511 | 885 | 584 | 577 | 596 | 1 231 | 7 793 | 8 230 | 8 690 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 48 420 | 924 | 350 | 1 385 | 34 906 | 4 653 | 2 234 | 977 | 25 836 | 3 432 | 1 652 | 21 687 | 146 455 | 177 724 | 161 766 |
| Other revenue | | 605 | 267 | 231 | 1 307 | 751 | 274 | 1 234 | 1 728 | 478 | 452 | 370 | 2 575 | 10 271 | 10 846 | 11 454 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 190 | - | - | - | 1 190 | 1 257 | 1 327 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution) | | 116 188 | 80 369 | 69 139 | 62 745 | 104 660 | 66 927 | 77 591 | 69 601 | 93 691 | 67 831 | 66 010 | 119 376 | 994 129 | 1 069 933 | 1 100 520 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 20 887 | 24 561 | 26 276 | 25 488 | 25 840 | 28 145 | 26 279 | 31 391 | 25 916 | 24 397 | 23 809 | 27 648 | 310 637 | 333 551 | 353 849 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 1 399 | 1 399 | 1 399 | 1 399 | 1 399 | 1 399 | 1 399 | 1 997 | 1 470 | 2 066 | 1 399 | 1 402 | 18 129 | 19 489 | 20 900 |
| Debt impairment | | 8 541 | 8 501 | 8 582 | 8 541 | 8 541 | 29 470 | 12 029 | 8 134 | 8 134 | 8 134 | 8 134 | (57 082) | 59 662 | 63 003 | 66 531 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | 7 181 | 7 181 | 7 181 | 7 181 | 7 181 | 7 181 | 7 181 | 7 181 | 7 181 | 7 181 | 7 181 | 7 310 | 86 305 | 91 139 | 96 242 |
| Finance charges | | 2 224 | 2 143 | 2 334 | 2 030 | 1 970 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 1 999 | 1 951 | 1 928 | 1 928 | 24 505 | 23 654 | 22 833 |
| Bulk purchases | | 14 | 36 687 | 34 174 | 20 990 | 21 340 | 14 965 | 20 430 | 26 376 | 21 061 | 19 404 | 17 433 | 49 018 | 281 892 | 298 238 | 315 532 |
| Other materials | | 610 | 478 | 451 | 783 | 752 | 910 | 748 | 1 034 | 1 451 | 949 | 988 | 2 458 | 11 612 | 12 263 | 12 949 |
| Contracted services | | 402 | 7 921 | 9 029 | 17 980 | 3 547 | 10 553 | 13 834 | 7 370 | 8 851 | 9 361 | 9 415 | 19 263 | 117 526 | 117 086 | 122 448 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 1 093 | 1 093 | 2 956 | 1 093 | 1 093 | 1 093 | 1 093 | 6 960 | 1 093 | 1 093 | 1 804 | 1 133 | 21 598 | 50 516 | 23 340 |
| Other expenditure | | 4 897 | 12 408 | 3 724 | 6 057 | 5 174 | 6 444 | 4 271 | (1 833) | 4 814 | 17 808 | 6 002 | 6 412 | 76 178 | 78 818 | 86 597 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | 138 | 138 | 138 | 138 | 138 | 138 | 138 | 138 | 138 | 138 | 683 | 1 243 | 3 304 | 3 489 | 3 684 |
| Total Expenditure | | 47 387 | 102 510 | 96 244 | 91 680 | 76 976 | 102 299 | 89 402 | 90 748 | 82 109 | 92 483 | 78 777 | 60 733 | 1 011 348 | 1 091 244 | 1 124 905 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | 68 801 | (22 141) | (27 105) | (28 935) | 27 684 | (35 372) | (11 811) | (21 147) | 11 583 | (24 652) | (12 766) | 58 643 | (17 218) | (21 311) | (24 385) |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | | 8 784 | 8 784 | 8 784 | 8 784 | 8 784 | 8 784 | 8 784 | 8 784 | 8 784 | 8 784 | 8 784 | 44 462 | 141 090 | 101 882 | 79 282 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | | 77 585 | (13 357) | (18 321) | (20 151) | 36 468 | (26 587) | (3 027) | (12 362) | 20 367 | (15 868) | (3 982) | 103 105 | 123 872 | 80 571 | 54 897 |
| Taxation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attributable to minorities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 77 585 | (13 357) | (18 321) | (20 151) | 36 468 | (26 587) | (3 027) | (12 362) | 20 367 | (15 868) | (3 982) | 103 105 | 123 872 | 80 571 | 54 897 |

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance check

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2018/19 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | | |
|---|----------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|--|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 | |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue by Vote | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Council General | | 5 | 6 | 6 | 28 | 6 | 6 | 24 | 8 | 27 | 5 | 5 | 13 | 139 | 147 | 155 | |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager | | 251 | 251 | 251 | 395 | 251 | 213 | 333 | 251 | 251 | 251 | 251 | 251 | 3 200 | 2 950 | 950 | |
| Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services | | 331 | (494) | 909 | 704 | 589 | 1 014 | 1 283 | (2 823) | 183 | 570 | 755 | 111 | 3 134 | 1 866 | 1 304 | |
| Vote 4 - Financial Services | | 26 009 | 21 742 | 12 029 | 13 624 | 23 792 | 12 742 | 14 148 | 14 889 | 20 398 | 12 339 | 13 194 | 10 774 | 195 679 | 206 962 | 219 121 | |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | 17 005 | 4 632 | 4 574 | 3 739 | 12 487 | 6 934 | 5 830 | 3 407 | 8 831 | 7 471 | 4 610 | 69 044 | 148 562 | 177 143 | 148 525 | |
| Vote 6 - Technical Services | | 88 705 | 63 233 | 62 765 | 53 487 | 81 619 | 55 626 | 66 560 | 59 332 | 75 828 | 56 243 | 56 142 | 64 966 | 784 506 | 782 746 | 809 748 | |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Total Revenue by Vote | | 132 307 | 89 369 | 80 534 | 71 976 | 118 743 | 76 535 | 88 179 | 75 064 | 105 517 | 76 878 | 74 957 | 145 160 | 1 135 219 | 1 171 815 | 1 179 802 | |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Council General | | 5 926 | 2 437 | 2 499 | 2 412 | 2 382 | 2 402 | 2 632 | 3 378 | 2 702 | 3 030 | 2 471 | 2 476 | 34 745 | 37 216 | 39 814 | |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager | | 749 | 728 | 977 | 734 | 884 | 875 | 555 | 592 | 740 | 695 | 808 | 1 488 | 9 826 | 10 545 | 12 267 | |
| Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services | | 2 841 | 16 004 | 4 360 | 7 266 | 3 713 | 4 967 | 6 044 | (6 455) | 4 444 | 3 584 | 3 761 | 6 205 | 56 734 | 59 651 | 67 396 | |
| Vote 4 - Financial Services | | 12 658 | 13 484 | 14 063 | 15 566 | 15 636 | 14 259 | 12 854 | 13 082 | 11 847 | 13 103 | 13 124 | (67 104) | 82 573 | 87 703 | 91 585 | |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | 8 227 | 10 632 | 11 191 | 10 969 | 11 087 | 34 869 | 14 029 | 14 668 | 12 803 | 35 881 | 10 599 | 23 844 | 198 798 | 236 889 | 220 396 | |
| Vote 6 - Technical Services | | 21 965 | 64 431 | 59 717 | 46 613 | 47 714 | 42 886 | 47 310 | 57 931 | 51 905 | 44 978 | 47 344 | 95 878 | 628 672 | 659 240 | 693 446 | |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | | 52 366 | 107 715 | 92 808 | 83 559 | 81 416 | 100 259 | 83 424 | 83 195 | 84 441 | 101 270 | 78 107 | 62 788 | 1 011 348 | 1 091 244 | 1 124 905 | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc. | | 79 941 | (18 346) | (12 274) | (11 582) | 37 328 | (23 724) | 4 755 | (8 131) | 21 076 | (24 392) | (3 151) | 82 372 | 123 872 | 80 571 | 54 897 | |
| Taxation | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Attributable to minorities | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 79 941 | (18 346) | (12 274) | (11 582) | 37 328 | (23 724) | 4 755 | (8 131) | 21 076 | (24 392) | (3 151) | 82 372 | 123 872 | 80 571 | 54 897 | |

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance check

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2018/19 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | | |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|----------|-----------|---|------------------------|------------------------|--|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 | |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 26 941 | 22 527 | 12 450 | 14 164 | 24 638 | 13 158 | 14 684 | 15 433 | 21 115 | 12 773 | 13 658 | 11 136 | 202 677 | 212 537 | 225 286 | |
| Executive and council | | 1 | 14 | 1 | 66 | 1 | (15) | 40 | 20 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 139 | 147 | 1 105 | |
| Finance and administration | | 26 940 | 22 514 | 12 449 | 14 097 | 24 636 | 13 172 | 14 644 | 15 413 | 21 111 | 12 771 | 13 657 | 11 133 | 202 538 | 212 391 | 224 181 | |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Community and public safety | | 13 789 | 540 | 924 | 223 | 6 261 | 4 298 | 3 148 | 586 | 4 536 | 3 190 | (137) | 25 910 | 63 268 | 92 571 | 63 619 | |
| Community and social services | | 8 064 | 11 | 70 | 137 | (144) | (98) | (81) | 13 | 16 | (96) | (12) | 3 277 | 11 157 | 11 131 | 11 850 | |
| Sport and recreation | | 709 | 654 | 1 116 | 428 | 539 | 436 | 2 897 | 855 | 672 | 574 | 112 | 2 258 | 11 250 | 11 374 | 6 012 | |
| Public safety | | 50 | 67 | 65 | 53 | 92 | 28 | 70 | 40 | 67 | 67 | 77 | 824 | 1 501 | 411 | 1 754 | |
| Housing | | 4 966 | (192) | (328) | (396) | 5 774 | 3 932 | 262 | (321) | 3 781 | 2 644 | (314) | 19 551 | 39 360 | 69 655 | 44 003 | |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Economic and environmental services | | 2 959 | 9 431 | 8 509 | 9 518 | 10 594 | 7 702 | 9 401 | 11 296 | 8 986 | 9 285 | 9 455 | 14 761 | 111 898 | 104 812 | 93 328 | |
| Planning and development | | 346 | 420 | 371 | 460 | 384 | 269 | 501 | 438 | 361 | 406 | 420 | 457 | 4 832 | 4 540 | 1 679 | |
| Road transport | | 2 749 | 9 268 | 8 360 | 8 608 | 10 391 | 7 571 | 7 961 | 10 971 | 8 123 | 9 097 | 7 742 | 13 961 | 104 804 | 100 272 | 91 649 | |
| Environmental protection | | (137) | (257) | (222) | 450 | (181) | (139) | 939 | (112) | 501 | (217) | 1 294 | 342 | 2 262 | - | - | |
| Trading services | | 88 857 | 59 617 | 58 144 | 49 481 | 81 736 | 53 650 | 62 818 | 57 387 | 74 695 | 54 223 | 52 708 | 64 060 | 757 376 | 761 895 | 797 568 | |
| Energy sources | | 38 047 | 40 707 | 41 434 | 33 779 | 36 633 | 31 224 | 38 089 | 33 752 | 32 334 | 31 738 | 30 668 | 32 735 | 421 140 | 431 457 | 469 685 | |
| Water management | | 15 299 | 8 320 | 4 838 | 5 921 | 15 684 | 8 081 | 10 476 | 10 557 | 17 253 | 8 869 | 8 855 | 23 348 | 137 501 | 130 919 | 129 143 | |
| Waste water management | | 26 127 | 7 745 | 8 627 | 7 113 | 21 175 | 10 479 | 10 367 | 9 514 | 18 289 | 9 965 | 9 654 | 6 004 | 145 059 | 134 483 | 138 059 | |
| Waste management | | 9 384 | 2 845 | 3 245 | 2 668 | 8 244 | 3 865 | 3 887 | 3 565 | 6 820 | 3 650 | 3 531 | 1 973 | 53 676 | 65 035 | 60 682 | |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total Revenue - Functional | | 132 546 | 92 115 | 80 027 | 73 385 | 123 230 | 78 806 | 90 052 | 84 703 | 109 332 | 79 471 | 75 685 | 115 867 | 1 135 219 | 1 171 815 | 1 179 802 | |
| Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 33 738 | 33 751 | 34 396 | 38 184 | 38 110 | 35 098 | 32 075 | 32 241 | 29 462 | 32 456 | 32 363 | (153 614) | 218 261 | 230 807 | 248 363 | |
| Executive and council | | 5 130 | 2 745 | 2 894 | 2 680 | 2 727 | 2 776 | 3 299 | 3 357 | 2 954 | 3 012 | 2 609 | 3 377 | 37 560 | 40 238 | 44 009 | |
| Finance and administration | | 28 352 | 30 002 | 31 303 | 34 938 | 35 185 | 32 026 | 28 470 | 29 187 | 26 184 | 29 213 | 29 457 | (157 408) | 176 910 | 186 500 | 199 987 | |
| Internal audit | | 256 | 1 003 | 200 | 566 | 199 | 296 | 305 | (304) | 324 | 231 | 297 | 407 | 3 791 | 4 069 | 4 367 | |
| Community and public safety | | 5 269 | 6 771 | 7 505 | 7 733 | 7 239 | 17 219 | 8 255 | 10 773 | 8 949 | 26 322 | 7 720 | 11 144 | 124 900 | 159 481 | 138 920 | |
| Community and social services | | 1 550 | 1 866 | 1 990 | 2 114 | 1 893 | 1 908 | 1 911 | 2 026 | 1 835 | 1 764 | 1 714 | 2 310 | 22 882 | 24 399 | 26 237 | |
| Sport and recreation | | 1 399 | 1 959 | 2 328 | 2 634 | 2 137 | 4 259 | 2 298 | 3 799 | 3 001 | 3 078 | 2 775 | 3 029 | 32 697 | 34 841 | 36 708 | |
| Public safety | | 1 222 | 1 800 | 1 698 | 1 562 | 1 703 | 7 911 | 2 621 | 1 658 | 1 663 | 1 577 | 1 361 | 6 484 | 31 262 | 32 235 | 34 049 | |
| Housing | | 1 091 | 1 139 | 1 475 | 1 414 | 1 500 | 3 134 | 1 417 | 3 279 | 2 442 | 19 893 | 1 861 | (687) | 37 958 | 67 900 | 41 813 | |
| Health | | 6 | 7 | 15 | 8 | 6 | 7 | 7 | 11 | 8 | 10 | 8 | 7 | 101 | 106 | 112 | |
| Economic and environmental services | | 9 596 | 10 570 | 13 492 | 11 265 | 12 527 | 12 021 | 10 485 | 12 801 | 11 178 | 11 417 | 11 135 | 12 326 | 138 814 | 144 082 | 151 823 | |
| Planning and development | | 1 047 | 1 136 | 1 672 | 1 535 | 1 428 | 1 366 | 1 350 | 1 580 | 923 | 1 115 | 1 161 | 1 357 | 15 669 | 16 965 | 18 608 | |
| Road transport | | 8 439 | 9 253 | 11 561 | 9 507 | 10 898 | 10 415 | 8 968 | 10 963 | 9 910 | 10 101 | 9 712 | 10 652 | 120 379 | 126 585 | 132 653 | |
| Environmental protection | | 111 | 181 | 259 | 223 | 201 | 239 | 167 | 259 | 345 | 202 | 261 | 318 | 2 766 | 532 | 562 | |
| Trading services | | 15 601 | 55 569 | 52 000 | 36 591 | 40 358 | 35 213 | 40 808 | 48 542 | 43 348 | 38 079 | 38 976 | 83 377 | 528 463 | 555 796 | 584 508 | |
| Energy sources | | 5 393 | 43 416 | 38 220 | 24 383 | 26 696 | 21 251 | 27 132 | 32 736 | 28 534 | 24 154 | 25 495 | 63 328 | 360 738 | 379 235 | 399 233 | |
| Water management | | 3 670 | 4 390 | 4 396 | 4 043 | 4 314 | 4 276 | 4 410 | 5 977 | 5 238 | 5 563 | 5 408 | 8 145 | 59 828 | 63 261 | 66 716 | |
| Waste water management | | 3 832 | 4 585 | 5 468 | 4 799 | 5 468 | 5 355 | 5 024 | 5 266 | 4 944 | 4 665 | 4 759 | 7 016 | 61 180 | 64 022 | 66 484 | |
| Waste management | | 2 707 | 3 177 | 3 917 | 3 366 | 3 880 | 4 332 | 4 242 | 4 563 | 4 633 | 3 697 | 3 313 | 4 889 | 46 716 | 49 278 | 52 076 | |
| Other | | 27 | 34 | 45 | 38 | 173 | 34 | 76 | 59 | 35 | 54 | 67 | 269 | 910 | 1 077 | 1 291 | |
| Total Expenditure - Functional | | 64 231 | 106 695 | 107 439 | 93 812 | 98 409 | 99 585 | 91 699 | 104 416 | 92 972 | 108 328 | 90 261 | (46 498) | 1 011 348 | 1 091 244 | 1 124 905 | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc. | | 68 315 | (14 580) | (27 412) | (20 427) | 24 821 | (20 778) | (1 647) | (19 713) | 16 359 | (28 857) | (14 576) | 162 366 | 123 872 | 80 571 | 54 897 | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 68 315 | (14 580) | (27 412) | (20 427) | 24 821 | (20 778) | (1 647) | (19 713) | 16 359 | (28 857) | (14 576) | 162 366 | 123 872 | 80 571 | 54 897 | |

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance check

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2018/19 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|---------------------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|---------|-------|--------|-------|--------|--------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 1 - Council General | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager | | 174 | 91 | 246 | 165 | 184 | 462 | 141 | 108 | 359 | 108 | 161 | 1 002 | 3 200 | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services | | 384 | 200 | 543 | 364 | 407 | 1 020 | 310 | 239 | 792 | 239 | 355 | 2 211 | 7 063 | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Financial Services | | 43 | 23 | 62 | 41 | 46 | 116 | 35 | 27 | 90 | 27 | 40 | 250 | 800 | 800 | - |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | 424 | 221 | 601 | 402 | 450 | 1 127 | 343 | 264 | 875 | 264 | 393 | 2 444 | 7 806 | 10 740 | - |
| Vote 6 - Technical Services | | 8 320 | 4 333 | 11 783 | 7 883 | 8 821 | 22 119 | 6 727 | 5 172 | 17 169 | 5 172 | 7 708 | 47 943 | 153 151 | 111 803 | - |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 2 | 9 345 | 4 867 | 13 235 | 8 855 | 9 907 | 24 844 | 7 556 | 5 810 | 19 285 | 5 810 | 8 657 | 53 850 | 172 020 | 123 343 | - |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Council General | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 5 | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 5 | 2 950 | - |
| Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services | | 408 | 212 | 578 | 386 | 432 | 1 084 | 330 | 254 | 842 | 254 | 378 | 2 350 | 7 507 | 813 | - |
| Vote 4 - Financial Services | | 53 | 28 | 75 | 50 | 56 | 141 | 43 | 33 | 109 | 33 | 49 | 305 | 975 | - | 800 |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | 448 | 233 | 635 | 425 | 475 | 1 191 | 362 | 279 | 925 | 279 | 415 | 2 582 | 8 248 | - | 5 785 |
| Vote 6 - Technical Services | | 2 051 | 1 068 | 2 905 | 1 944 | 2 175 | 5 453 | 1 659 | 1 275 | 4 233 | 1 275 | 1 900 | 11 820 | 37 757 | 14 098 | 127 655 |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | 2 | 2 961 | 1 542 | 4 193 | 2 805 | 3 139 | 7 871 | 2 394 | 1 840 | 6 110 | 1 840 | 2 743 | 17 060 | 54 497 | 17 861 | 134 240 |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 2 | 12 305 | 6 409 | 17 428 | 11 660 | 13 046 | 32 715 | 9 950 | 7 650 | 25 394 | 7 650 | 11 400 | 70 909 | 226 517 | 141 203 | 134 240 |

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure check

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2018/19 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|---------------------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|---------|-------|--------|-------|--------|---------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 40 | 40 | 4 590 | 3 790 | 3 826 | 5 897 | 1 380 | 80 | 4 880 | 80 | 80 | (9 750) | 14 933 | 1 913 | 800 |
| Executive and council | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 | 10 | - | - |
| Finance and administration | | 40 | 40 | 4 590 | 3 790 | 3 826 | 5 897 | 1 380 | 80 | 4 880 | 80 | 80 | (9 760) | 14 923 | 1 913 | 800 |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety | | - | 500 | 2 963 | 300 | 300 | 7 316 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | - | 7 421 | 19 799 | 10 740 | 6 285 |
| Community and social services | | - | - | 250 | 250 | - | 2 845 | - | - | - | - | - | 8 511 | 11 856 | 10 585 | 1 483 |
| Sport and recreation | | - | 500 | 650 | 50 | 300 | 900 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | - | 1 340 | 4 740 | 155 | 210 |
| Public safety | | - | - | 2 063 | - | - | 3 571 | - | - | - | - | - | (2 431) | 3 203 | - | 4 593 |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | 1 000 | 1 000 | 2 450 | 1 700 | 2 200 | 5 575 | 2 200 | 1 200 | 5 950 | 1 200 | 5 200 | 677 | 30 352 | 25 161 | 8 200 |
| Planning and development | | - | - | 200 | 200 | 200 | 825 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 1 207 | 3 632 | 2 950 | - |
| Road transport | | 1 000 | 1 000 | 2 250 | 1 500 | 2 000 | 4 750 | 2 000 | 1 000 | 5 750 | 1 000 | 5 000 | (530) | 26 720 | 22 211 | 8 200 |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | 11 265 | 4 869 | 7 425 | 5 870 | 6 720 | 13 927 | 6 120 | 6 120 | 14 314 | 6 120 | 6 120 | 72 562 | 161 433 | 103 389 | 118 955 |
| Energy sources | | 1 110 | 119 | 945 | 1 370 | 1 620 | 1 195 | 2 120 | 1 620 | 2 695 | 1 620 | 1 620 | 23 747 | 39 781 | 16 787 | 30 060 |
| Water management | | 8 155 | 2 500 | 3 550 | 2 500 | 2 500 | 8 562 | 2 000 | 2 500 | 8 389 | 2 500 | 2 500 | 10 113 | 55 771 | 38 433 | 34 974 |
| Waste water management | | 2 000 | 2 250 | 2 330 | 2 000 | 2 500 | 2 370 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 3 030 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 35 452 | 59 932 | 35 438 | 53 587 |
| Waste management | | - | - | 600 | - | 100 | 1 800 | - | - | 200 | - | - | 3 250 | 5 950 | 12 731 | 335 |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional | 2 | 12 305 | 6 409 | 17 428 | 11 660 | 13 046 | 32 715 | 9 950 | 7 650 | 25 394 | 7 650 | 11 400 | 70 909 | 226 517 | 141 203 | 134 240 |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | | 7 155 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 8 943 | 2 000 | 1 500 | 6 803 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 3 409 | 38 810 | 38 932 | 55 282 |
| Provincial Government | | 4 000 | 4 000 | 4 200 | 4 200 | 4 200 | 4 825 | 4 200 | 4 200 | 4 200 | 4 200 | 4 200 | 55 855 | 102 280 | 62 950 | 24 000 |
| District Municipality | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | | 11 155 | 5 500 | 5 700 | 5 700 | 5 700 | 13 768 | 6 200 | 5 700 | 11 003 | 5 700 | 5 700 | 59 264 | 141 090 | 101 882 | 79 282 |
| Public contributions & donations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | | 1 150 | 909 | 11 728 | 5 960 | 7 346 | 18 947 | 3 750 | 1 950 | 14 392 | 1 950 | 5 700 | 11 645 | 85 427 | 39 321 | 54 958 |
| Total Capital Funding | | 12 305 | 6 409 | 17 428 | 11 660 | 13 046 | 32 715 | 9 950 | 7 650 | 25 394 | 7 650 | 11 400 | 70 909 | 226 517 | 141 203 | 134 240 |

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure check

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

| MONTHLY CASH FLOWS | Budget Year 2018/19 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|---------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Receipts By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 10 915 | 10 719 | 11 421 | 15 821 | 15 030 | 11 029 | 11 678 | 10 068 | 10 593 | 10 593 | 10 393 | 10 509 | 138 769 | 146 540 | 154 746 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 29 900 | 44 000 | 43 000 | 41 000 | 29 500 | 29 800 | 29 900 | 29 900 | 29 500 | 29 532 | 29 900 | 29 913 | 395 845 | 418 573 | 442 605 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 5 900 | 5 900 | 6 500 | 5 900 | 6 100 | 5 800 | 5 200 | 6 420 | 6 150 | 6 680 | 5 980 | 6 339 | 72 869 | 76 961 | 81 282 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 4 900 | 5 400 | 5 600 | 5 500 | 5 400 | 5 300 | 5 650 | 5 650 | 5 650 | 5 680 | 5 590 | 5 702 | 66 022 | 70 722 | 75 672 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 2 500 | 2 600 | 2 700 | 2 700 | 2 700 | 2 900 | 3 190 | 3 220 | 3 500 | 3 200 | 3 550 | 3 304 | 36 064 | 38 083 | 40 216 |
| Service charges - other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 660 | 750 | 690 | 750 | 750 | 715 | 710 | 750 | 750 | 750 | 780 | 787 | 8 842 | 9 189 | 9 036 |
| Interest earned - external investments | 733 | 1 629 | 1 498 | 1 358 | 1 529 | 1 200 | 1 205 | 750 | 520 | 730 | 840 | 1 081 | 13 074 | 13 806 | 14 579 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 200 | 210 | 180 | 210 | 250 | 258 | 290 | 215 | 280 | 217 | 291 | 277 | 2 877 | 3 038 | 3 208 |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 2 100 | 2 100 | 2 100 | 2 100 | 2 100 | 2 200 | 2 117 | 2 100 | 2 100 | 2 100 | 2 110 | 2 148 | 25 375 | 25 398 | 23 522 |
| Licences and permits | 257 | 310 | 300 | 310 | 310 | 310 | 315 | 245 | 255 | 245 | 239 | 327 | 3 424 | 3 616 | 3 818 |
| Agency services | 680 | 680 | 610 | 680 | 700 | 680 | 650 | 610 | 619 | 638 | 612 | 634 | 7 793 | 8 230 | 8 690 |
| Transfer receipts - operational | 45 411 | 7 700 | 3 173 | 2 327 | 7 236 | 36 342 | 4 181 | 7 451 | 30 423 | 1 962 | 159 | 90 | 146 455 | 177 724 | 161 766 |
| Other revenue | 760 | 780 | 750 | 850 | 790 | 800 | 810 | 890 | 800 | 900 | 980 | 839 | 9 949 | 10 506 | 11 094 |
| Cash Receipts by Source | 104 917 | 82 778 | 78 522 | 79 506 | 72 396 | 97 334 | 65 896 | 68 269 | 91 140 | 63 227 | 61 424 | 61 949 | 927 357 | 1 002 386 | 1 030 236 |
| Other Cash Flows by Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfer receipts - capital | 5 748 | 4 030 | 4 000 | 19 600 | 26 672 | 15 374 | 15 800 | 19 445 | 25 314 | 5 107 | - | - | 141 090 | 101 882 | 79 282 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables | 6 | 6 | 3 | 5 | 9 | 0 | 4 | 2 | 9 | 4 | 3 | 0 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Cash Receipts by Source | 110 674 | 86 817 | 82 529 | 99 115 | 99 081 | 112 712 | 81 704 | 87 720 | 116 468 | 68 342 | 61 430 | 61 954 | 1 068 547 | 1 104 368 | 1 109 618 |
| Cash Payments by Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 25 500 | 25 504 | 25 900 | 26 400 | 25 500 | 26 500 | 25 900 | 25 900 | 25 900 | 26 900 | 25 400 | 25 333 | 310 637 | 333 551 | 353 849 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 580 | 1 380 | 1 300 | 1 319 | 1 595 | 1 596 | 1 594 | 1 595 | 1 555 | 1 516 | 18 129 | 19 489 | 20 900 |
| Finance charges | - | - | 12 664 | - | - | - | - | - | 12 386 | - | - | - | 25 050 | 24 176 | 23 048 |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity | 32 000 | 31 000 | 22 000 | 22 000 | 22 500 | 20 850 | 20 000 | 21 580 | 22 120 | 22 890 | 22 050 | 20 503 | 279 493 | 295 704 | 312 856 |
| Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer | 190 | 199 | 191 | 199 | 195 | 195 | 206 | 204 | 201 | 206 | 204 | 210 | 2 399 | 2 534 | 2 676 |
| Other materials | 500 | 1 300 | 700 | 800 | 1 100 | 1 000 | 950 | 982 | 992 | 1 110 | 980 | 1 198 | 11 612 | 12 263 | 12 949 |
| Contracted services | 7 500 | 7 600 | 7 900 | 8 670 | 9 025 | 9 932 | 9 896 | 11 369 | 11 445 | 12 360 | 12 325 | 9 316 | 117 338 | 117 086 | 122 448 |
| Transfers and grants - other municipalities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and grants - other | 1 500 | 1 300 | 1 500 | 1 230 | 1 230 | 2 002 | 1 850 | 1 255 | 2 500 | 1 850 | 2 500 | 2 881 | 21 598 | 50 516 | 23 340 |
| Other expenditure | 6 907 | 6 505 | 5 506 | 6 540 | 7 504 | 6 505 | 5 507 | 7 507 | 6 505 | 6 576 | 6 754 | 7 166 | 79 482 | 82 307 | 90 281 |
| Cash Payments by Type | 75 647 | 74 958 | 77 941 | 67 219 | 68 354 | 68 303 | 65 904 | 70 393 | 83 643 | 73 487 | 71 769 | 68 121 | 865 738 | 937 624 | 962 346 |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | 12 305 | 6 409 | 17 428 | 11 660 | 13 046 | 32 715 | 9 950 | 7 650 | 25 394 | 7 650 | 11 400 | 71 059 | 226 667 | 141 203 | 134 240 |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | 3 778 | - | - | - | - | - | 4 057 | - | - | - | 7 835 | 8 657 | 9 738 |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Cash Payments by Type | 87 952 | 81 367 | 99 147 | 78 879 | 81 400 | 101 018 | 75 854 | 78 043 | 113 094 | 81 137 | 83 169 | 139 181 | 1 100 240 | 1 087 483 | 1 106 324 |
| NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | 22 721 | 5 450 | (16 618) | 20 236 | 17 681 | 11 694 | 5 851 | 9 678 | 3 374 | (12 795) | (21 739) | (77 227) | (31 694) | 16 884 | 3 293 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin: | 160 031 | 182 752 | 188 202 | 171 584 | 191 820 | 209 501 | 221 195 | 227 046 | 236 723 | 240 097 | 227 302 | 205 564 | 160 031 | 128 337 | 145 221 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end: | 182 752 | 188 202 | 171 584 | 191 820 | 209 501 | 221 195 | 227 046 | 236 723 | 240 097 | 227 302 | 205 564 | 128 337 | 128 337 | 145 221 | 148 515 |

References

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTRF it is now directly linked to A7.

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

| External mechanism Name of organisation | Yrs/ Mths | Period of agreement 1. Number | Service provided | Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract | Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand |
|--|--------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|---|---|
| The municipality did not budget or enter into any agreement for an external mechanism to provide services on behalf of the municipality. The municipality does not have any entities | | | | | |

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

| Description | Ref | Preceding Years | Current Year 2017/18 | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Forecast 2021/22 | Forecast 2022/23 | Forecast 2023/24 | Forecast 2024/25 | Forecast 2025/26 | Forecast 2026/27 | Forecast 2027/28 | Total Contract Value |
|---|-----|-----------------|----------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| | | Total | Original Budget | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 | Estimate |
| R thousand | 1,3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parent Municipality: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue Obligation By Contract | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 3 etc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Operating Revenue Implication | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Expenditure Obligation By Contract | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 3 etc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Operating Expenditure Implication | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 1 | | None | None | None | None | None | None | None | None | None | None | None | None | - |
| Contract 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 3 etc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure Implication | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Parent Expenditure Implication | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entities: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue Obligation By Contract | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 3 etc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Operating Revenue Implication | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Expenditure Obligation By Contract | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 3 etc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Operating Expenditure Implication | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 3 etc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure Implication | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Entity Expenditure Implication | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| R thousand | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | - | - | - | 124 597 | 155 923 | 155 923 | 137 453 | 94 229 | 87 920 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | - | - | - | 17 305 | 22 003 | 22 003 | 19 320 | 15 530 | 6 060 |
| Roads | | | | | 16 625 | 21 781 | 21 781 | 19 320 | 15 000 | 6 000 |
| Road Structures | | | | | 680 | 222 | 222 | - | 530 | - |
| Road Furniture | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | 60 |
| Capital Spares | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | 13 625 | 19 503 | 19 503 | 18 820 | 15 000 | 15 911 |
| Drainage Collection | | | | | 13 625 | 12 275 | 12 275 | 975 | - | 2 963 |
| Storm water Conveyance | | | | | - | 7 228 | 7 228 | 17 845 | 15 000 | 12 948 |
| Attenuation | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | - | - | 11 968 | 16 044 | 16 044 | 21 131 | 5 787 | 19 060 |
| Power Plants | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Substations | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Switching Station | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | | | | - | 3 200 | 3 200 | - | - | - |
| MV Switching Stations | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Networks | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | | | | 11 468 | 11 604 | 11 604 | 21 131 | 5 787 | 19 060 |
| Capital Spares | | | | | 500 | 1 240 | 1 240 | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | - | - | 41 606 | 58 962 | 58 962 | 58 861 | 34 433 | 32 987 |
| Dams and Weirs | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Boreholes | | | | | - | 1 800 | 1 800 | - | - | - |
| Reservoirs | | | | | 27 766 | 37 444 | 37 444 | 29 773 | 12 105 | 11 581 |
| Pump Stations | | | | | - | - | - | 10 040 | - | - |
| Water Treatment Works | | | | | - | - | - | - | 5 986 | 12 688 |
| Bulk Mains | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution | | | | | 13 840 | 19 718 | 19 718 | 19 048 | 16 341 | 8 719 |
| Distribution Points | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PRV Stations | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | - | - | 39 432 | 35 891 | 35 891 | 19 322 | 15 148 | 13 567 |
| Pump Station | | | | | 25 676 | 10 029 | 10 029 | 12 | - | - |
| Reticulation | | | | | 13 757 | 19 635 | 19 635 | 18 959 | 15 148 | 7 120 |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | | | | - | 6 228 | 6 228 | 350 | - | 6 447 |
| Outfall Sewers | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Toilet Facilities | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | - | 660 | 3 520 | 3 520 | - | 8 331 | 335 |
| Landfill Sites | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | | | | - | 2 899 | 2 899 | - | 1 143 | 335 |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | | | | - | - | - | - | 7 188 | - |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | | | | 550 | 550 | 550 | - | - | - |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | | | 110 | 71 | 71 | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Lines | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Structures | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Furniture | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sand Pumps | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Piers | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revetments | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Promenades | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Data Centres | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Core Layers | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Layers | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Assets | | - | - | - | 6 795 | 13 741 | 13 741 | 11 091 | 12 230 | 5 545 |
| Community Facilities | | - | - | - | 5 295 | 9 861 | 9 861 | 2 550 | 1 475 | 4 093 |
| <i>Halls</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Centres</i> | | | | | - | 769 | 769 | 2 200 | 1 125 | - |
| <i>Crèches</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Clinics/Care Centres</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i> | | | | | 2 500 | 3 415 | 3 415 | - | - | 4 093 |
| <i>Testing Stations</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Museums</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Galleries</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Theatres</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Libraries</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Police</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Parks</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Public Open Space</i> | | | | | 2 195 | 5 622 | 5 622 | - | - | - |
| <i>Nature Reserves</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Public Ablution Facilities</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Markets</i> | | | | | 600 | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Stalls</i> | | | | | - | 55 | 55 | - | - | - |
| <i>Abattoirs</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Airports</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | | | | - | - | - | 350 | 350 | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | - | - | - | 1 500 | 3 880 | 3 880 | 8 541 | 10 755 | 1 453 |
| <i>Indoor Facilities</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Outdoor Facilities</i> | | | | | 1 500 | 3 340 | 3 340 | 8 541 | 10 755 | 1 453 |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | | | | - | 540 | 540 | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Monuments</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Historic Buildings</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Works of Art</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Conservation Areas</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Other Heritage</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Improved Property</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Unimproved Property</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Improved Property</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Unimproved Property</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | | - | - | - | 1 885 | 21 198 | 21 198 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 800 |
| Operational Buildings | | - | - | - | 1 885 | 21 198 | 21 198 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 800 |
| <i>Municipal Offices</i> | | | | | 1 885 | 21 198 | 21 198 | 800 | 650 | 400 |
| <i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Building Plan Offices</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Workshops</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Yards</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Stores</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Laboratories</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Training Centres</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Manufacturing Plant</i> | | | | | - | - | - | 200 | - | - |
| <i>Depots</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | 350 | 400 |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Staff Housing</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Social Housing</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | - | - | - | 350 | 600 | 600 | 1 195 | 30 | - |
| <i>Servitudes</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Licences and Rights</i> | | - | - | - | 350 | 600 | 600 | 1 195 | 30 | - |
| <i>Water Rights</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| <i>R thousand</i> | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Effluent Licenses</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Solid Waste Licenses</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Computer Software and Applications</i> | | | | | 350 | 600 | 600 | 1 195 | 30 | - |
| <i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Unspecified</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | - | - | 285 | 285 | 582 | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | | | | - | 285 | 285 | 582 | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | - | - | 438 | 469 | 469 | 1 238 | 335 | 225 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | 438 | 469 | 469 | 1 238 | 335 | 225 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | - | 10 385 | 11 718 | 11 718 | 23 190 | 6 980 | 3 530 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | | | | 10 385 | 11 718 | 11 718 | 23 190 | 6 980 | 3 530 |
| Transport Assets | | - | - | - | 600 | 2 100 | 2 100 | 5 550 | 1 300 | 1 800 |
| Transport Assets | | | | | 600 | 2 100 | 2 100 | 5 550 | 1 300 | 1 800 |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure on new assets | 1 | - | - | - | 145 050 | 206 034 | 206 034 | 181 299 | 116 104 | 99 820 |

check balance

- - - - -

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| R thousand | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | - | - | - | 53 034 | 33 291 | 33 291 | 13 550 | 21 211 | 20 107 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | - | - | - | 4 500 | 9 000 | 9 000 | 6 000 | 6 211 | 2 200 |
| <i>Roads</i> | | | | | 4 500 | 9 000 | 9 000 | 6 000 | 6 211 | 2 200 |
| <i>Road Structures</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Road Furniture</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | 2 140 | 2 140 | 2 140 | - | - | - |
| <i>Drainage Collection</i> | | | | | 2 140 | 2 140 | 2 140 | - | - | - |
| <i>Storm water Conveyance</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Attenuation</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | - | - | 32 456 | 10 080 | 10 080 | 4 000 | 11 000 | 11 000 |
| <i>Power Plants</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>HV Substations</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>HV Switching Station</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>HV Transmission Conductors</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>MV Substations</i> | | | | | - | - | - | 2 000 | - | - |
| <i>MV Switching Stations</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>MV Networks</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>LV Networks</i> | | | | | 32 456 | 10 080 | 10 080 | 2 000 | 11 000 | 11 000 |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | - | - | 1 750 | 5 253 | 5 253 | 2 550 | 4 000 | 6 907 |
| <i>Dams and Weirs</i> | | | | | - | - | - | 750 | - | - |
| <i>Boreholes</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Reservoirs</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Pump Stations</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Water Treatment Works</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Bulk Mains</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Distribution</i> | | | | | 1 750 | 5 253 | 5 253 | 1 800 | 4 000 | 6 907 |
| <i>Distribution Points</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>PRV Stations</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | - | - | 5 000 | 6 068 | 6 068 | 1 000 | - | - |
| <i>Pump Station</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Reticulation</i> | | | | | 5 000 | 6 068 | 6 068 | 1 000 | - | - |
| <i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Outfall Sewers</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Toilet Facilities</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | - | 7 188 | 750 | 750 | - | - | - |
| <i>Landfill Sites</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Waste Transfer Stations</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Waste Processing Facilities</i> | | | | | 7 188 | 750 | 750 | - | - | - |
| <i>Waste Drop-off Points</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Waste Separation Facilities</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Rail Lines</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Rail Structures</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Rail Furniture</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Drainage Collection</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Storm water Conveyance</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Attenuation</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>MV Substations</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>LV Networks</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Sand Pumps</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Piers</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Revetments</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Promenades</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Data Centres</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Core Layers</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Distribution Layers</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Assets | | - | - | - | 1 600 | 350 | 350 | 200 | - | - |
| Community Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 200 | - | - |
| <i>Halls</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Centres</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Crèches</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Clinics/Care Centres</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Testing Stations</i> | | | | | - | - | - | 200 | - | - |
| <i>Museums</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Galleries</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Theatres</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Libraries</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Police</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Parks</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Public Open Space</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Nature Reserves</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Public Ablution Facilities</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Markets</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Stalls</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Abattoirs</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Airports</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | - | - | - | 1 600 | 350 | 350 | - | - | - |
| <i>Indoor Facilities</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Outdoor Facilities</i> | | | | | 1 600 | 350 | 350 | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Monuments</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Historic Buildings</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Works of Art</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Conservation Areas</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Other Heritage</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Improved Property</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Unimproved Property</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Improved Property</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Unimproved Property</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Municipal Offices</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Building Plan Offices</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Workshops</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Yards</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Stores</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Laboratories</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Training Centres</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Manufacturing Plant</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Depots</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Staff Housing</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Social Housing</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Servitudes</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Licences and Rights</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Water Rights</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Effluent Licenses</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Solid Waste Licenses</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Computer Software and Applications</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| <i>Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | - | 2 415 | 2 352 | 2 352 | 7 063 | 813 | - |
| Computer Equipment | | | | | 2 415 | 2 352 | 2 352 | 7 063 | 813 | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | 39 | 39 | 800 | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | - | 39 | 39 | 800 | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | - | 6 205 | 5 694 | 5 694 | 6 445 | 780 | 530 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | | | | 6 205 | 5 694 | 5 694 | 6 445 | 780 | 530 |
| Transport Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 800 | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | | | | - | - | - | 4 800 | - | - |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets | 1 | - | - | - | 63 254 | 41 726 | 41 726 | 32 858 | 22 804 | 20 637 |
| <i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i> | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 30.1% | 16.3% | 16.3% | 14.5% | 16.1% | 15.4% |
| <i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprechn"</i> | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 77.4% | 51.1% | 51.1% | 38.1% | 25.0% | 21.4% |

check balance

- - - - -

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| R thousand | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | - | - | - | 43 424 | 41 783 | 41 783 | 47 962 | 48 628 | 49 817 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | - | - | - | 9 168 | 8 440 | 8 440 | 11 754 | 10 392 | 9 439 |
| Roads | | | | | 3 578 | 2 158 | 2 158 | 5 845 | 4 152 | 2 849 |
| Road Structures | | | | | 4 686 | 4 842 | 4 842 | 4 953 | 5 230 | 5 523 |
| Road Furniture | | | | | 905 | 1 440 | 1 440 | 956 | 1 010 | 1 066 |
| Capital Spares | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | 1 887 | 1 886 | 1 886 | 1 995 | 2 106 | 2 224 |
| Drainage Collection | | | | | 1 887 | 1 886 | 1 886 | 1 995 | 2 106 | 2 224 |
| Storm water Conveyance | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | - | - | 19 534 | 19 305 | 19 305 | 20 647 | 21 804 | 23 025 |
| Power Plants | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Substations | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Switching Station | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Switching Stations | | | | | 1 336 | 373 | 373 | 1 412 | 1 491 | 1 574 |
| MV Networks | | | | | 4 204 | 5 004 | 5 004 | 4 444 | 4 693 | 4 955 |
| LV Networks | | | | | 13 994 | 13 929 | 13 929 | 14 792 | 15 620 | 16 495 |
| Capital Spares | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | - | - | 5 912 | 5 760 | 5 760 | 6 249 | 6 599 | 6 968 |
| Dams and Weirs | | | | | 896 | 853 | 853 | 947 | 1 000 | 1 056 |
| Boreholes | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reservoirs | | | | | 19 | 19 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 |
| Pump Stations | | | | | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| Water Treatment Works | | | | | 62 | 62 | 62 | 65 | 69 | 73 |
| Bulk Mains | | | | | 550 | 550 | 550 | 581 | 614 | 648 |
| Distribution | | | | | 4 372 | 4 262 | 4 262 | 4 621 | 4 880 | 5 153 |
| Distribution Points | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PRV Stations | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | - | - | 6 887 | 6 361 | 6 361 | 7 280 | 7 687 | 8 118 |
| Pump Station | | | | | 664 | 540 | 540 | 702 | 741 | 783 |
| Reticulation | | | | | 2 875 | 2 360 | 2 360 | 3 038 | 3 209 | 3 388 |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | | | | 3 305 | 3 442 | 3 442 | 3 493 | 3 689 | 3 895 |
| Outfall Sewers | | | | | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 9 |
| Toilet Facilities | | | | | 36 | 12 | 12 | 38 | 40 | 42 |
| Capital Spares | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | - | 36 | 32 | 32 | 38 | 40 | 42 |
| Landfill Sites | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | | | | 36 | 32 | 32 | 38 | 40 | 42 |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Lines | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Structures | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Furniture | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sand Pumps | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Piers | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revetments | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Promenades | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Data Centres | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Core Layers | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Layers | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Assets | | - | - | - | 4 746 | 4 229 | 4 229 | 5 016 | 5 297 | 5 594 |
| Community Facilities | | - | - | - | 2 639 | 2 480 | 2 480 | 2 789 | 2 946 | 3 110 |
| <i>Halls</i> | | | | | 95 | 79 | 79 | 100 | 106 | 112 |
| <i>Centres</i> | | | | | 231 | 195 | 195 | 244 | 257 | 272 |
| <i>Crèches</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Clinics/Care Centres</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i> | | | | | 50 | 46 | 46 | 52 | 55 | 58 |
| <i>Testing Stations</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Museums</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Galleries</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Theatres</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Libraries</i> | | | | | 297 | 209 | 209 | 314 | 332 | 350 |
| <i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i> | | | | | 280 | 280 | 280 | 296 | 313 | 330 |
| <i>Police</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Parks</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Public Open Space</i> | | | | | 1 558 | 1 543 | 1 543 | 1 647 | 1 739 | 1 836 |
| <i>Nature Reserves</i> | | | | | 0 | - | - | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Public Ablution Facilities</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Markets</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Stalls</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Abattoirs</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Airports</i> | | | | | 129 | 129 | 129 | 136 | 144 | 152 |
| <i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | - | - | - | 2 107 | 1 749 | 1 749 | 2 227 | 2 352 | 2 483 |
| <i>Indoor Facilities</i> | | | | | 813 | 769 | 769 | 860 | 908 | 959 |
| <i>Outdoor Facilities</i> | | | | | 1 294 | 981 | 981 | 1 367 | 1 444 | 1 525 |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Monuments</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Historic Buildings</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Works of Art</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Conservation Areas</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Other Heritage</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Improved Property</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Unimproved Property</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Improved Property</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Unimproved Property</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | | - | - | - | 5 023 | 8 876 | 8 876 | 5 309 | 5 606 | 5 920 |
| Operational Buildings | | - | - | - | 3 124 | 5 319 | 5 319 | 3 302 | 3 487 | 3 683 |
| <i>Municipal Offices</i> | | | | | 2 947 | 5 184 | 5 184 | 3 115 | 3 290 | 3 474 |
| <i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Building Plan Offices</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Workshops</i> | | | | | 66 | 28 | 28 | 69 | 73 | 77 |
| <i>Yards</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Stores</i> | | | | | 111 | 106 | 106 | 118 | 124 | 131 |
| <i>Laboratories</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Training Centres</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Manufacturing Plant</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Depots</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | 1 898 | 3 558 | 3 558 | 2 007 | 2 119 | 2 238 |
| <i>Staff Housing</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Social Housing</i> | | | | | 1 898 | 3 558 | 3 558 | 2 007 | 2 119 | 2 238 |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Servitudes</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Licences and Rights</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Water Rights</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| <i>R thousand</i> | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Effluent Licenses</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Solid Waste Licenses</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Computer Software and Applications</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Unspecified</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | - | 1 842 | 1 845 | 1 845 | 1 947 | 2 056 | 2 172 |
| Computer Equipment | | | | | 1 842 | 1 845 | 1 845 | 1 947 | 2 056 | 2 172 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | - | - | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 7 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 7 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | - | 3 362 | 3 384 | 3 384 | 3 554 | 3 753 | 3 963 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | | | | 3 362 | 3 384 | 3 384 | 3 554 | 3 753 | 3 963 |
| Transport Assets | | - | - | - | 5 253 | 6 081 | 6 081 | 5 553 | 5 864 | 6 192 |
| Transport Assets | | | | | 5 253 | 6 081 | 6 081 | 5 553 | 5 864 | 6 192 |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure | 1 | - | - | - | 63 656 | 66 204 | 66 204 | 69 347 | 71 211 | 73 664 |
| R&M as a % of PPE | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 3.1% | 3.1% | 3.1% | 3.3% | 3.1% | 3.1% |
| R&M as % Operating Expenditure | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 6.6% | 6.5% | 6.5% | 6.8% | 7.0% | 6.8% |

check balance

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| R thousand | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | - | - | - | 67 793 | 67 793 | 67 793 | 71 593 | 75 602 | 79 836 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | - | - | - | 23 369 | 23 369 | 23 369 | 24 636 | 26 016 | 27 473 |
| Roads | | | | | 21 531 | 21 531 | 21 531 | 22 694 | 23 964 | 25 306 |
| Road Structures | | | | | 1 838 | 1 838 | 1 838 | 1 943 | 2 052 | 2 167 |
| Road Furniture | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | - | - | 12 322 | 12 322 | 12 322 | 13 024 | 13 754 | 14 524 |
| Power Plants | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Substations | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Switching Station | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | | | | 2 817 | 2 817 | 2 817 | 2 978 | 3 145 | 3 321 |
| MV Switching Stations | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Networks | | | | | 1 117 | 1 117 | 1 117 | 1 180 | 1 246 | 1 316 |
| LV Networks | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | | | 8 388 | 8 388 | 8 388 | 8 866 | 9 362 | 9 887 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | - | - | 11 230 | 11 230 | 11 230 | 11 870 | 12 535 | 13 237 |
| Dams and Weirs | | | | | 1 451 | 1 451 | 1 451 | 1 534 | 1 620 | 1 711 |
| Boreholes | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reservoirs | | | | | 862 | 862 | 862 | 911 | 962 | 1 016 |
| Pump Stations | | | | | 303 | 303 | 303 | 321 | 338 | 357 |
| Water Treatment Works | | | | | 1 208 | 1 208 | 1 208 | 1 277 | 1 348 | 1 424 |
| Bulk Mains | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution | | | | | 7 406 | 7 406 | 7 406 | 7 828 | 8 266 | 8 729 |
| Distribution Points | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PRV Stations | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | - | - | 11 160 | 11 160 | 11 160 | 11 796 | 12 457 | 13 154 |
| Pump Station | | | | | 19 | 19 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 |
| Reticulation | | | | | 2 809 | 2 809 | 2 809 | 2 969 | 3 135 | 3 311 |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | | | | 8 232 | 8 232 | 8 232 | 8 701 | 9 188 | 9 703 |
| Outfall Sewers | | | | | 100 | 100 | 100 | 106 | 112 | 118 |
| Toilet Facilities | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | - | 9 712 | 9 712 | 9 712 | 10 266 | 10 841 | 11 448 |
| Landfill Sites | | | | | 8 634 | 8 634 | 8 634 | 9 127 | 9 638 | 10 177 |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | | | | 65 | 65 | 65 | 69 | 73 | 77 |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | | | | 1 012 | 1 012 | 1 012 | 1 070 | 1 130 | 1 193 |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Lines | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Structures | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Furniture | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sand Pumps | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Piers | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revetments | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Promenades | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Data Centres | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Core Layers | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Layers | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| <i>R thousand</i> | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Effluent Licenses</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Solid Waste Licenses</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Computer Software and Applications</i> | | | | | 445 | 445 | 445 | 471 | 497 | 525 |
| <i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Unspecified</i> | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Computer Equipment | | | | | 1 023 | 1 023 | 1 023 | 1 081 | 1 142 | 1 206 |
| Computer Equipment | | | | | 1 023 | 1 023 | 1 023 | 1 081 | 1 142 | 1 206 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | 794 | 794 | 794 | 839 | 886 | 935 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | 794 | 794 | 794 | 839 | 886 | 935 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | | | | 2 751 | 2 751 | 2 751 | 2 908 | 3 071 | 3 243 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | | | | 2 751 | 2 751 | 2 751 | 2 908 | 3 071 | 3 243 |
| Transport Assets | | | | | 2 371 | 2 371 | 2 371 | 2 506 | 2 646 | 2 794 |
| Transport Assets | | | | | 2 371 | 2 371 | 2 371 | 2 506 | 2 646 | 2 794 |
| Land | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Depreciation | 1 | | | | 81 713 | 81 656 | 81 656 | 86 305 | 91 139 | 96 242 |

Check

- - - - - - - - - - 0

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| R thousand | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | 1 999 | 1 999 | 4 080 | 1 050 | 13 433 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | 1 488 | 1 488 | 1 500 | 1 000 | - |
| Roads | | | | | | 1 438 | 1 438 | 1 500 | 1 000 | - |
| Road Structures | | | | | | 50 | 50 | - | - | - |
| Road Furniture | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | 511 | 511 | 500 | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | | | | | 511 | 511 | 500 | - | - |
| Attenuation | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 880 | - | - |
| Power Plants | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Substations | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Switching Station | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | | | | | - | - | 1 300 | - | - |
| MV Switching Stations | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Networks | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | | | | | - | - | 580 | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 200 | - | 3 433 |
| Dams and Weirs | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Boreholes | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reservoirs | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Stations | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Treatment Works | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Mains | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution | | | | | | - | - | 200 | - | 3 433 |
| Distribution Points | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| PRV Stations | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 50 | 10 000 |
| Pump Station | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reticulation | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | | | | | - | - | - | 50 | 10 000 |
| Outfall Sewers | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Toilet Facilities | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Landfill Sites | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Lines | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Structures | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Furniture | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sand Pumps | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Piers | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revetments | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Promenades | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Data Centres | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Core Layers | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Layers | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Assets | | - | - | - | 650 | 5 530 | 5 530 | 5 330 | 495 | - |
| Community Facilities | | - | - | - | 650 | 5 530 | 5 530 | 1 900 | - | - |
| <i>Halls</i> | | | | | - | - | - | 1 000 | - | - |
| <i>Centres</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Crèches</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Clinics/Care Centres</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Testing Stations</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Museums</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Galleries</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Theatres</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Libraries</i> | | | | | 650 | 5 530 | 5 530 | 900 | - | - |
| <i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Police</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Parks</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Public Open Space</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Nature Reserves</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Public Ablution Facilities</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Markets</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Stalls</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Abattoirs</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Airports</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 430 | 495 | - |
| <i>Indoor Facilities</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Outdoor Facilities</i> | | | | | - | - | - | 3 430 | 495 | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Monuments</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Historic Buildings</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Works of Art</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Conservation Areas</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Other Heritage</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Improved Property</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Unimproved Property</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Improved Property</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Unimproved Property</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | | - | - | - | - | 271 | 271 | 2 950 | 750 | 350 |
| Operational Buildings | | - | - | - | - | 271 | 271 | 2 950 | 750 | 350 |
| <i>Municipal Offices</i> | | | | | - | 271 | 271 | 2 400 | 750 | 350 |
| <i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Building Plan Offices</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Workshops</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Yards</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Stores</i> | | | | | - | - | - | 400 | - | - |
| <i>Laboratories</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Training Centres</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Manufacturing Plant</i> | | | | | - | - | - | 150 | - | - |
| <i>Depots</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Staff Housing</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Social Housing</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Servitudes</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Water Rights</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Effluent Licenses</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Solid Waste Licenses</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Computer Software and Applications</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| <i>Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | - | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | | | | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets | 1 | - | - | - | 1 650 | 8 800 | 8 800 | 12 360 | 2 295 | 13 783 |
| <i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i> | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.8% | 3.4% | 3.4% | 5.5% | 1.6% | 10.3% |
| <i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprechn"</i> | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 2.0% | 10.8% | 10.8% | 14.3% | 2.5% | 14.3% |

check balance

- - - - -

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

| Vote Description | Ref | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Forecasts | | | |
|--|-----|---|------------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|
| | | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 | Forecast 2021/22 | Forecast 2022/23 | Forecast 2023/24 | Present value |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Council General | | 5 | - | - | | | | |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager | | 3 205 | 2 950 | - | | | | |
| Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services | | 14 570 | 813 | - | | | | |
| Vote 4 - Financial Services | | 1 775 | 800 | 800 | | | | |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | 16 054 | 10 740 | 5 785 | | | | |
| Vote 6 - Technical Services | | 190 908 | 125 901 | 127 655 | | | | |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] | | - | - | - | | | | |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] | | - | - | - | | | | |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | - | - | - | | | | |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | - | - | - | | | | |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | - | - | - | | | | |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | - | - | - | | | | |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | - | - | - | | | | |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | - | - | - | | | | |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | - | - | - | | | | |
| <i>List entity summary if applicable</i> | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure | | 226 517 | 141 203 | 134 240 | - | - | - | - |
| Future operational costs by vote | 2 | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Council General | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 4 - Financial Services | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 6 - Technical Services | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | | | | | | | |
| <i>List entity summary if applicable</i> | | | | | | | | |
| Total future operational costs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Future revenue by source | 3 | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - other | | | | | | | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | | | | | | | |
| <i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i> | | | | | | | | |
| <i>List entity summary if applicable</i> | | | | | | | | |
| Total future revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Financial Implications | | 226 517 | 141 203 | 134 240 | - | - | - | - |

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

check - - -

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Ref | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|--|------|---|----------------|---------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|------------------------|------------------------|---|----------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | Audited Outcome 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| R thousand | 4 | | | 2 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 5 | | | | | | | | |
| Parent municipality: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TECHNICAL SERVICES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Worcester WwTW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 6906 | Bellpresses (3 of plus 1 standby) | | 2 | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage purification | 19°26'59"E33°39'47"S | 6 228 | | 6 228 | | | | 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18 | New |
| Klipvlakte/ Transhex Residential Development (13 000 erven) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 8112 | Electrical Reticulation | | 2 | Yes | Electrical Infrastructure | Reticulation | 33°39'34"S19°29'5"E | 8 000 | | 8 000 | | | | 8 | New |
| Technical Services | 6912 | New Sewer Pump Station & Rising Main (MIG number 236184) | | 2 | Yes | Sanitation Infrastructure | Pump Station | 33°39'34"S19°29'5"E | 10 029 | | 10 029 | | | | 8 | New |
| Technical Services | 1536 | New High Mast Lighting - Worcester: Trans Hex Housing Development Ph1 | | 2 | Yes | Electrical Infrastructure | LV Networks | 33°39'34"S19°29'5"E | 741 | | 741 | | | | 8 | New |
| Reservoirs | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 8412 | Langerug | | 2 | Yes | Water Supply Infrastructure | Reservoirs | 33°38'42"S19°25'25"E | 24 404 | | 24 404 | | | | 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18 | New |
| Technical Services | 8412 | Reservoir supply pipeline & augmentation of pumpstation | | 2 | Yes | Water Supply Infrastructure | Pump Stations | BVM | 13 040 | | 13 040 | | | | 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 19 | New |
| Technical Services | 8412 | Pre-loads | | 2 | Yes | Water Supply Infrastructure | Reservoirs | 33°37'20"S19°26'31"E | - | | - | | | | 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18 | New |
| Surfacing of Roads | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 1539 | Breede Valley: Roads | | 2 | Yes | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | BVM | 2 278 | | 2 278 | | | | 1 to 21 | New |
| Technical Services | 1539 | Rebuilding roads (Leipold) | | 2 | Yes | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | 33°38'42"S19°27'47"E | - | | - | | | | 1 to 21 | Repl |
| Technical Services | 1539 | Paving of sidewalks | | 2 | Yes | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | BVM | 222 | | 222 | | | | 1 to 21 | New |
| Technical Services | 1539 | Paving of Municipal Roads | | 2 | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | BVM | - | | - | | | | 1 to 21 | New |
| Technical Services | 1539 | Zwelelemba IDT Roads | | 2 | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | 19°29'46"E33°38'19"S | 1 438 | | 1 438 | | | | 1 to 21 | New |
| Resealing of Roads | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 1539 | Resealing of Municipal Roads - Rawsonville | | 2 | Yes | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | BVM | - | | - | | | | 1 to 21 | Repl |
| Technical Services | 1539 | Resealing of Municipal Roads - Worcester | | 2 | Yes | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | BVM | 8 055 | | 8 055 | | | | 1 to 21 | Repl |
| Technical Services | 1539 | Resealing of Municipal Roads - De Doorns | | 2 | Yes | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | BVM | 945 | | 945 | | | | 2, 3, 4 | Repl |
| Technical Services | 1539 | Resealing of Municipal Roads - Touws River | | 2 | Yes | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | BVM | - | | - | | | | 1 | Repl |
| Networks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 6912 | Replacement of Sewer Network (Roll-over) | | 2 | Yes | Sanitation Infrastructure | Reticulation | BVM | 6 068 | | 6 068 | | | | 1 to 21 | Repl |
| Technical Services | 1533 | Stormwater improvements | | 2 | Yes | Storm water Infrastructure | Storm water Conveyance | BVM | - | | - | | | | 1 to 21 | Repl |
| Technical Services | 6906 | Sewerage improvements | | 2 | Yes | Sanitation Infrastructure | Reticulation | BVM | - | | - | | | | 1 to 21 | Repl |
| Technical Services | 6906 | Replacement of water pipes | | 2 | Yes | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | BVM | 5 253 | | 5 253 | | | | 1 to 21 | Repl |
| Technical Services | 1533 | Upgrading of Storm Water Network - All Wards | | 2 | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Storm water | BVM | 511 | | 511 | | | | 2 to 21 | Repl |
| Boreholes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | | De Doorns | | 2 | Yes | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | BVM | 600 | | 600 | | | | 2,3,4 | New |
| Technical Services | | Touwsriver | | 2 | Yes | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | 33°20'36.184"S20°1'56.617"E | 1 200 | | 1 200 | | | | 1 | New |
| Electricity (8112) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 8112 | Refurbishment of electrical system | | 2 | Yes | Electrical Infrastructure | HV Switching Station | BVM | - | | - | | | | 1 to 21 | Repl |
| Refuse Removal (6603) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 6603 | Worcester : Material Recovery Facility (MIG Form ID 237066) | | 2 | Yes | Solid Waste Infrastructure | Waste Processing Facilities | 33°40'46"S19°28'10"E | 750 | | 750 | | | | 2, 3, 4 | New |
| Equipment | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 8860 | Vehicles | | 2 | Yes | Transport Assets | Unspecified | BVM | 1 453 | | 1 453 | | | | 1 to 21 | New |
| Technical Services | 8860 | New Chipper | | 2 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Unspecified | BVM | 720 | | 720 | | | | 1 to 21 | New |
| SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WORCESTER | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 6603 | Refuse Compactor Truck (19m ³) x 2 | | 2 | Yes | Transport Assets | Unspecified | BVM | 4 280 | | 4 280 | | | | 1 to 21 | New |
| Technical Services | 6603 | Notice boards (Recycling) | | 2 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Unspecified | BVM | 30 | | 30 | | | | 1 to 21 | New |
| Technical Services | 6603 | Mini drop off facilities | | 2 | Yes | Solid Waste Infrastructure | Waste Drop-off Points | BVM | 250 | | 250 | | | | 1 to 21 | New |
| Technical Services | 6603 | Equipment | | 2 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Unspecified | BVM | 599 | | 599 | | | | 1 to 21 | New |
| Technical Services | 6603 | Satellite Station : Rawsonville (MIG Counter Funding) | | 2 | Yes | Solid Waste Infrastructure | Waste Transfer Stations | BVM | - | | - | | | | 19, 20 | New |
| Technical Services | 6603 | Wheellebins | | 2 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Unspecified | BVM | 627 | | 627 | | | | 1 to 21 | New |
| DE DOORNS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 6603 | Material Recovery Facility & Transfer station | | 2 | Yes | Solid Waste Infrastructure | Waste Processing Facilities | BVM | - | | - | | | | | |

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Ref | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|--------------------------------|------|--|----------------|---------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | Audited Outcome 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 6603 | Mini drop off facilities | | 2 | Yes | Solid Waste Infrastructure | Waste Drop-off Points | BVM | 150 | 150 | | | | 2, 3, 4 | New | |
| Technical Services | 6603 | Notice Boards | | 2 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Unspecified | BVM | 20 | 20 | | | | 2, 3, 4 | New | |
| Technical Services | 6603 | Street refuse bins | | 2 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Unspecified | BVM | 270 | 270 | | | | 2, 3, 4 | New | |
| | | TOUWSRIVER | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 6603 | Mini drop off facility (4) | | 2 | Yes | Solid Waste Infrastructure | Waste Drop-off Points | BVM | 150 | 150 | | | | 1 | New | |
| Technical Services | 6603 | Notice Boards | | 2 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Unspecified | BVM | 21 | 21 | | | | 1 | New | |
| Technical Services | 6603 | Street refuse bins | | 2 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Unspecified | BVM | 200 | 200 | | | | 1 | New | |
| Technical Services | 6603 | Tools & Equipment | | 2 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Unspecified | BVM | 8 | 8 | | | | 1 | New | |
| | | Ward 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 6603 | Mini drop off facilities | | 2 | Yes | Solid Waste Infrastructure | Waste Drop-off Points | BVM | | | | | | 1 | New | |
| Technical Services | 6603 | Wheelie bins | | 2 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Unspecified | BVM | | | | | | 1 | New | |
| | | Ward 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 1539 | Bus route | | 2 | Yes | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | 33°29'5"S19°40'36"E | | | | | | 2 | New | |
| Technical Services | 6603 | Material Recovery Facility & TRANSFER STATION (MIG Counter funding) | | 2 | Yes | Solid Waste Infrastructure | Waste Processing Facilities | 33°28'39"S19°39'15"E | 2 899 | 2 899 | | | | 2, 3, 4 | New | |
| Technical Services | 6603 | Mini drop off facilities | | 2 | Yes | Solid Waste Infrastructure | Waste Drop-off Points | BVM | | | | | | 2, 3, 4 | New | |
| Technical Services | 1536 | New High Mast Lighting - De Doorns (MIG number 153221) | | 2 | Yes | Electrical Infrastructure | LV Networks | BVM | 843 | 843 | | | | 2 | New | |
| | | Ward 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 8412 | De Doorns water purification Works: DAF Unit - (MIG Form ID 236361) | | 2 | Yes | Water Supply Infrastructure | Water Treatment Works | 33°29'10"S19°40'0"E | | | | | | 2, 3, 4 | Repl | |
| Technical Services | 1536 | New High Mast Lighting - De Doorns: Sunny Side Orchards (MIG number 211786) | | 2 | Yes | Electrical Infrastructure | LV Networks | BVM | 293 | 293 | | | | 3 | New | |
| Technical Services | 8112 | Replace 11 Kv cable from Rumosa to Voortrekkerweg (1 500 m @ 185 mm Al PILC) | | 2 | Yes | Electrical Infrastructure | Waste Drop-off Points | BVM | 4 630 | 4 630 | | | | 3 | Repl | |
| Technical Services | 1533 | Barlinka Street Stormwater | | 2 | Yes | Storm water Infrastructure | Storm water Conveyance | E33°28'46"S19°39'52" | 2 140 | 2 140 | | | | 3 | Repl | |
| | | Ward 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 1536 | High Mast Lighting - Tuin Dorp - Keyler street | | 2 | Yes | Electrical Infrastructure | LV Networks | BVM | | | | | | 6 | New | |
| | | Ward 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 8112 | Replace 11 Kv cable from Mc Allistor to Field Sub (1 600 m @ 185 mm Al PILC) | | 2 | Yes | Electrical Infrastructure | Waste Drop-off Points | BVM | 5 450 | 5 450 | | | | 8 | Repl | |
| | | Ward 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 8112 | Fencing of Electrical Boxes | | 2 | Yes | Electrical Infrastructure | LV Networks | BVM | 100 | 100 | | | | 9 | New | |
| | | Ward 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 8112 | Fencing of Electrical Boxes | | 2 | Yes | Electrical Infrastructure | LV Networks | BVM | 100 | 100 | | | | 11 | New | |
| | | Ward 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 1536 | Stronger Lights - High Mast Lighting Avian Park | | 2 | Yes | Electrical Infrastructure | LV Networks | BVM | | | | | | 12 | Repl | |
| Technical Services | 5151 | Development of Parks | | 2 | Yes | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Public Open Space | BVM | 600 | 600 | | | | 12 | New | |
| | | Ward 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 8112 | Fencing of Electrical Boxes | | 2 | Yes | Electrical Infrastructure | LV Networks | BVM | 100 | 100 | | | | 13 | New | |
| Technical Services | 5151 | Development of Parks | | 2 | Yes | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Public Open Space | BVM | | | | | | 13 | New | |
| | | Ward 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 8112 | Fencing of Electrical Boxes | | 2 | Yes | Electrical Infrastructure | LV Networks | BVM | 100 | 100 | | | | 14 | New | |
| Technical Services | 5151 | Development of Parks | | 2 | Yes | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Public Open Space | BVM | | | | | | 14 | New | |
| | | Ward 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 8112 | Fencing of De Vos Street Substation | | 2 | Yes | Electrical Infrastructure | LV Networks | BVM | 100 | 100 | | | | 15 | New | |
| | | Ward 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 1536 | High Mast Lighting - Njila street and Mandela Square | | 2 | Yes | Electrical Infrastructure | LV Networks | BVM | | | | | | 18 | New | |
| | | Ward 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 1536 | New Streetlights | | 2 | Yes | Electrical Infrastructure | LV Networks | BVM | | | | | | 21 | New | |
| | | Equipment | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 8112 | Cable and fault Locator | | 2 | Yes | Electrical Infrastructure | Unspecified | BVM | 345 | 345 | | | | 1 to 21 | New | |
| Technical Services | 8112 | Heavy Duty SWB 4x4 Truck c/w Hydraulic Crane & Aerial Platform | | 2 | Yes | Electrical Infrastructure | Unspecified | BVM | 2 850 | 2 850 | | | | 1 to 21 | New | |

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Ref | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code 2 | Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6 | Asset Class 3 | Asset Sub-Class 3 | GPS co-ordinates 5 | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|--------------------------------|------|--|----------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|--|------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | Audited Outcome 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 8112 | Quality of Supply - Loggers & Monitoring System (NRS 048) | | 2 | Yes | Electrical Infrastructure | Unspecified | BVM | 255 | 255 | | | | 1 to 21 | New | |
| Technical Services | 1503 | Furniture and Equipment | | 2 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Unspecified | BVM | 100 | 100 | | | | 1 to 21 | New | |
| Technical Services | 8112 | Upgrade Elec Offices | | 2 | Yes | Operational Buildings | Buildings | BVM | 200 | 200 | | | | 2 to 21 | Upgr | |
| | | Equipment - Electrical | | | | | | | - | - | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 8112 | Mini substation | | 2 | Yes | Electrical Infrastructure | Unspecified | BVM | 3 200 | 3 200 | | | | 1 to 21 | New | |
| Technical Services | 8112 | LT Boards | | 2 | Yes | Electrical Infrastructure | Unspecified | BVM | 500 | 500 | | | | 1 to 21 | New | |
| | | SERVICE CONNECTIONS (Depending on Public Contr) | | | | | | | - | - | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 6912 | Sewer Connections | | 2 | Yes | Sanitation Infrastructure | Reticulation | BVM | 132 | 132 | | | | 1 to 21 | New | |
| Technical Services | 8112 | Electricity Connections | | 2 | Yes | Electrical Infrastructure | LV Networks | BVM | 298 | 298 | | | | 1 to 21 | New | |
| Technical Services | 8412 | Water Connections | | 2 | Yes | Water Supply Infrastructure | Reticulation | BVM | 215 | 215 | | | | 1 to 21 | New | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 8112 | Electricity Network Extensions (Depending on Public Contr) | | 2 | Yes | Electrical Infrastructure | LV Networks | BVM | 1 429 | 1 429 | | | | 1 to 21 | New | |
| | | MUNICIPAL MANAGER | | | | | | | - | - | | | | | | |
| | | Admin -0603 | | | | | | | - | - | | | | | | |
| Municipal Manager | 603 | Furniture and Equipment | | 5 | Yes | Furniture and Office Equipment | Unspecified | BVM | 5 | 5 | | | | 1 to 21 | New | |
| | | Project Management -0615 | | | | | | | - | - | | | | | | |
| Municipal Manager | 615 | Pedestrian walkways - Avian Park, Riverview, Roodewal | | 5 | Yes | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | BVM | 4 797 | 4 797 | | | | 9 - 14 & 21 | New | |
| Municipal Manager | 615 | Upgrading of playparks - Avian Park, Riverview, Roodewal, Zweeklethema | | 5 | Yes | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Public Open Space | BVM | - | - | | | | 9 - 14 & 21 | New | |
| Municipal Manager | 615 | Speed bumps - Avianpark | | 5 | Yes | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | BVM | - | - | | | | 12 & 21 | New | |
| Municipal Manager | 615 | Grassed play area for children in Pigeon Street | | 5 | Yes | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Public Open Space | BVM | - | - | | | | 12 | New | |
| Municipal Manager | 615 | Speed bumps - Riverview/Victoriapark | | 5 | Yes | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | BVM | - | - | | | | 11, 13 & 14 | New | |
| Municipal Manager | 615 | Rugby/Soccer pitch - Riverview | | 5 | Yes | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | 33°39'34"S19°26'30"E | 235 | 235 | | | | 10 | New | |
| Municipal Manager | 615 | Speed bumps - Roodewal/ Hexpark | | 5 | Yes | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | BVM | - | - | | | | 9 & 10 | New | |
| Municipal Manager | 615 | Speed bumps - Zweeklethema | | 5 | Yes | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | BVM | - | - | | | | 8, 16 - 18 | New | |
| Municipal Manager | 615 | Shared Economic Infrastructure Facility for informal traders in Zweeklethema | | 5 | Yes | Community Facilities | Markets | 33°38'56"S19°27'52"E | - | - | | | | 16 - 18 | New | |
| Municipal Manager | 615 | ECD projects at Zweeklethema library | | 5 | Yes | Community Facilities | Libraries | 33°38'50"S19°29'39"E | - | - | | | | 18 | New | |
| Municipal Manager | 615 | Containerised community facility | | 5 | Yes | Community | Buildings | 19°27'52"E33°38'56"S19°26'32"E33°39'36"S | 674 | 674 | | | | 9 - 14 and 21 | New | |
| Municipal Manager | 615 | Mini-soccer astro turf - Avian Park | | 5 | Yes | Community | Sportsfields & stadia | 33°40'8.537"S19°26'5.208"E | 670 | 670 | | | | 12 | New | |
| Municipal Manager | 615 | Mini-soccer astro turf - Riverview | | 5 | Yes | Community | Sportsfields & stadia | 33°38'49.213"S19°29'22.221"E | 810 | 810 | | | | 13 | New | |
| Municipal Manager | 615 | Mini-soccer astro turf - Roodewal | | 5 | Yes | Community | Sportsfields & stadia | 33°39'2.074"S19°28'3.737"E | 575 | 575 | | | | 9 | New | |
| Municipal Manager | 615 | Mini-soccer astro turf - Zweeklethema | | 5 | Yes | Community | Sportsfields & stadia | 33°38'49.213"S19°29'22.221"E | 670 | 670 | | | | 18 | New | |
| Municipal Manager | 615 | Fencing of Security Container | | 5 | Yes | Community | Other | BVM | 55 | 55 | | | | 1 to 21 | New | |
| Municipal Manager | 615 | Fencing of Netball Court - Riverview | | 5 | Yes | Community | Sportsfields & stadia | 33°38'49.213"S19°29'22.221"E | 145 | 145 | | | | 13 | New | |
| Municipal Manager | 615 | Fencing of Neighbourhood Centre | | 5 | Yes | Community | Other | BVM | 95 | 95 | | | | 1 to 21 | New | |
| Municipal Manager | 615 | Fencing of Netball Court - Roodewal | | 5 | Yes | Community | Sportsfields & stadia | 33°39'2.074"S19°28'3.737"E | 230 | 230 | | | | 9 | New | |
| Municipal Manager | 615 | Cricket pitch - Roodewal | | 5 | Yes | Community | Recreational facilities | 33°39'2.074"S19°28'3.737"E | 80 | 80 | | | | 9 | New | |
| Municipal Manager | 615 | Recreational Facilities - Roodewal | | 5 | Yes | Community | Recreational facilities | 33°39'2.074"S19°28'3.737"E | 200 | 200 | | | | 9 | New | |
| Municipal Manager | 615 | Netball posts with pedestals | | 5 | Yes | Community | Other | BVM | 15 | 15 | | | | 1 to 21 | New | |
| Municipal Manager | 615 | Flood light in Njila Street | | 5 | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Street Lighting | 33°38'49.213"S19°29'22.221"E | 15 | 15 | | | | 8 | New | |
| Municipal Manager | 615 | Installation of 15 floodlights in Touwsrivier | | 5 | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Street Lighting | 33°20'36.184"S20°1'56.617"E | 225 | 225 | | | | 1 | New | |
| Municipal Manager | 615 | Recreation area on Erf 562 Touwsrivier | | 5 | Yes | Community | Recreational facilities | 33°20'36.184"S20°1'56.617"E | 100 | 100 | | | | 1 | New | |
| Municipal Manager | 615 | Fencing of Erf 562 Touwsrivier | | 5 | Yes | Community | Recreational facilities | 33°20'36.184"S20°1'56.617"E | 125 | 125 | | | | 1 | New | |
| Municipal Manager | 615 | Upgrade of pedestrian bridge Touwsrivier | | 5 | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | 33°20'36.184"S20°1'56.617"E | 50 | 50 | | | | 1 | Upgr | |
| | | COMMUNITY SERVICES | | | | | | | - | - | | | | | | |
| | | ADMIN - 0903 | | | | | | | - | - | | | | | | |
| Community Services | 903 | Furniture & Equipment | | 4 | Yes | Furniture and Office Equipment | Unspecified | BVM | 18 | 18 | | | | 1 to 21 | New | |
| | | DE Doorns South of N1 | | | | | | | - | - | | | | | | |
| Community Services | 1533 | Stormwater | | 2 | Yes | Storm water Infrastructure | Storm water Conveyance | 19°40'32"E33°28'58"S | 5 878 | 5 878 | | | | 2 | New | |
| Community Services | 1539 | Roads | | 2 | Yes | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | 19°40'32"E33°28'58"S | 5 878 | 5 878 | | | | 2 | New | |
| Community Services | 6912 | Sewer Reticulation | | 2 | Yes | Sanitation Infrastructure | Reticulation | 19°40'32"E33°28'58"S | 5 878 | 5 878 | | | | 2 | New | |
| Community Services | 8412 | Water Reticulation | | 2 | Yes | Water Supply Infrastructure | Reticulation | 19°40'32"E33°28'58"S | 5 878 | 5 878 | | | | 2 | New | |
| | | Touwsrivier 200 IRDP | | | | | | | - | - | | | | | | |
| Community Services | 1533 | Stormwater | | 2 | Yes | Storm water Infrastructure | Storm water Conveyance | 33°33'6.764"S20°2'32.525"E | 850 | 850 | | | | 1 | New | |
| Community Services | 1539 | Roads | | 2 | Yes | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | 33°33'6.764"S20°2'32.525"E | 850 | 850 | | | | 1 | New | |
| Community Services | 6912 | Sewer Reticulation | | 2 | Yes | Sanitation Infrastructure | Reticulation | 33°33'6.764"S20°2'32.525"E | 850 | 850 | | | | 1 | New | |
| Community Services | 8412 | Water Reticulation | | 2 | Yes | Water Supply Infrastructure | Reticulation | 33°33'6.764"S20°2'32.525"E | 850 | 850 | | | | 1 | New | |

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Ref | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|--------------------------------|------|--|----------------|---------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|------------------------|------------------------|---|----------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | Audited Outcome 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| R thousand | 4 | | | 2 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 5 | | | | | | | | |
| | | Zweletemba 2000 UISP | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community Services | 1533 | Stormwater | | 2 | Yes | Storm water Infrastructure | Storm water Conveyance | 33°64'1.646"S19°4'98.614"E | 500 | | 500 | | | | 8, 16 - 18 | New |
| Community Services | 1539 | Roads | | 2 | Yes | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | 33°64'1.646"S19°4'98.614"E | 500 | | 500 | | | | 8, 16 - 18 | New |
| Community Services | 6912 | Sewer Reticulation | | 2 | Yes | Sanitation Infrastructure | Reticulation | 33°64'1.646"S19°4'98.614"E | 500 | | 500 | | | | 8, 16 - 18 | New |
| Community Services | 8412 | Water Reticulation | | 2 | Yes | Water Supply Infrastructure | Reticulation | 33°64'1.646"S19°4'98.614"E | 500 | | 500 | | | | 8, 16 - 18 | New |
| | | Unallocated DoRA projects - TRANSHEX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community Services | 8412 | Water Reticulation | | 2 | Yes | Water Supply Infrastructure | Reticulation | 33°65'9.342"S19°4'80.458"E | 12 275 | | 12 275 | | | | 1 to 21 | New |
| Community Services | 6912 | Sewer Reticulation | | 2 | Yes | Sanitation Infrastructure | Reticulation | 33°65'9.342"S19°4'80.458"E | 12 275 | | 12 275 | | | | 1 to 21 | New |
| Community Services | 1539 | Roads | | 2 | Yes | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | 33°65'9.342"S19°4'80.458"E | 12 275 | | 12 275 | | | | 1 to 21 | New |
| Community Services | 1533 | Stormwater | | 2 | Yes | Storm water Infrastructure | Storm water Conveyance | 33°65'9.342"S19°4'80.458"E | 12 275 | | 12 275 | | | | 1 to 21 | New |
| | | Mun Offices Rawsonville(3927) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community Services | 3927 | Upgrading for canteen | | 2 | Yes | Other Assets | Buildings | 19°18'49"E33°41'6"S | 41 | | 41 | | | | 20 | Repl |
| | | SWIMMING BATH: De La Bat - 5118 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community Services | 5118 | Upgrade of filters and pump | | 2 | Yes | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | 33°38'7"S19°26'56"E | 50 | | 50 | | | | 7 | Repl |
| | | SWIMMING BATH: Grey Street - 5121 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community Services | 5121 | Upgrade of basket rooms | | 2 | Yes | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | 33°38'47"S19°27'10"E | 50 | | 50 | | | | 11 | Repl |
| | | SWIMMING BATH: Zweletemba - 5125 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community Services | 5125 | New Swimming bath | | 2 | Yes | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | BVM | 350 | | 350 | | | | 8, 16-18 | Repl |
| | | CUSTOMER CARE SERVICES - 0623 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community Services | 623 | Access control : Rawsonville | | 5 | Yes | Operational Buildings | Municipal Offices | 33°41'6"S19°18'49"E | 23 | | 23 | | | | 19, 20 | New |
| | | Parks - Other - 5151 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community Services | 5151 | Fencing Jukskei grounds | | 2 | Yes | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | 33°38'0.895"S19°26'30.963"E | 150 | | 150 | | | | 6 | New |
| | | NEKKIES - 6315 / 6318 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community Services | 6315 | Sit-on lawn mower | | 2 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Unspecified | 33°41'12"S19°25'17"E | | | | | | | 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18 | New |
| Community Services | 6315 | Upgrade: security gate & offices & Chalets | | 2 | Yes | Community Facilities | Unspecified | 33°41'12"S19°25'17"E | | | | | | | 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18 | New |
| Community Services | 6315 | Security & CCTV safety cameras | | 2 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Unspecified | 33°41'12"S19°25'17"E | 150 | | 150 | | | | 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18 | New |
| Community Services | 6315 | Equipment & small items for resorts | | 2 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Unspecified | 33°41'12"S19°25'17"E | 100 | | 100 | | | | 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18 | New |
| | | SPORT: De Wet - 5148 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community Services | 5148 | Water Cannon | | 2 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Unspecified | 33°36'12"S19°30'57"E | | | | | | | 4 | New |
| | | SPORT: De Doorns West - 5145 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community Services | 5145 | Cricket pitch mower | | 2 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Unspecified | 33°28'52"S19°39'41"E | 40 | | 40 | | | | 2, 3, 4 | Repl |
| Community Services | 5145 | Sit-on lawn mower | | 2 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Unspecified | 33°28'52"S19°39'41"E | | | | | | | 2, 3, 4 | Repl |
| | | WATERLOO LIBRARY - 4506 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community Services | 4506 | Upgrade library | | 5 | Yes | Libraries | Libraries | 33°38'42"S19°26'42"E | 5 530 | | 5 530 | | | | 7 | Repl |
| Community Services | 4506 | Replace equipment at all libraries (vacuum cleaners, laminators) | | 5 | Yes | Furniture and Office Equipment | Unspecified | 33°38'42"S19°26'42"E | | | | | | | 7 | Repl |
| Community Services | 4506 | Computer Equipment | | 5 | Yes | Computer Equipment | Unspecified | 33°38'42"S19°26'42"E | 185 | | 185 | | | | 7 | Repl |
| | | ZWELETEMBA LIBRARY - 4509 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community Services | 4509 | Educational toys | | 5 | Yes | Furniture and Office Equipment | Unspecified | 33°38'50"S19°29'39"E | 5 | | 5 | | | | 17 | New |
| | | TRAFFIC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community Services | 2703 | Patrol Vehicles | | 4 | Yes | Transport Assets | Unspecified | BVM | 600 | | 600 | | | | 9 | New |
| Community Services | 2703 | Furniture & equipment | | 4 | Yes | Furniture and Office Equipment | Unspecified | S33°38'41.74"E19°27'50.2" | | | | | | | 9 | New |
| Community Services | 2703 | Law enforcement equipment | | 4 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Unspecified | BVM | 60 | | 60 | | | | 9 | New |
| Community Services | 2703 | Speed calming | | 4 | Yes | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | BVM | 200 | | 200 | | | | 9 | New |
| Community Services | 2703 | Upgrade of brake testing machine | | 4 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Testing Stations | S33°38'41.74"E19°27'50.2" | | | | | | | 9 | Repl |
| Community Services | 2703 | Replace roller door as VTS | | 4 | Yes | Operational Buildings | Testing Stations | S33°38'41.74"E19°27'50.2" | | | | | | | 9 | Repl |
| Community Services | 2703 | 2 Alcohol BA testing machines | | 4 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Unspecified | BVM | 15 | | 15 | | | | 9 | New |
| Community Services | 2703 | Road marking machines | | 4 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Unspecified | BVM | | | | | | | 9 | New |
| Community Services | 2703 | Toolbox Road sign section + tools | | 4 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Unspecified | BVM | 5 | | 5 | | | | 9 | New |

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Ref | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code 2 | Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6 | Asset Class 3 | Asset Sub-Class 3 | GPS co-ordinates 5 | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|--------------------------------|------|--|----------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|------------------------|------------------------|---|----------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | Audited Outcome 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 6907 | Extension of WwTW (0,24 Ml/day) | CP_0004 | 1 | Yes | Sanitation Infrastructure | Waste Water Treatment Works | BVM | 6 647 | | | 200 | - | 6 447 | 19, 20 | New |
| | | Klipvlakte/ Transhex Residential Development (13 000 erven) | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 6912 | External Stormwater pipeline (MIG) | CP_0006 | 1 | Yes | Storm water Infrastructure | Storm water Conveyance | BVM | 6 948 | | | - | - | 6 948 | 18 | New |
| Technical Services | 8112 | Electrical Reticulation | CP_0009 | 1 | Yes | Electrical Infrastructure | LV Networks | 33° 65' 9.342"S 19° 4' 80.458"E | 28 532 | | 5 000 | 4 480 | | 19 052 | 18 | New |
| Technical Services | 8112 | Bulk Electrical: Worcester Transhex 7300 | CP_0009 | 1 | Yes | Electrical Infrastructure | HV Substations | 33° 65' 9.342"S 19° 4' 80.458"E | 13 300 | | 13 300 | - | - | - | 18 | New |
| | | New Sewer Pump Station & Rising Main (MIG number 236184) | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 6912 | MIG | CP_0013 | 1 | Yes | Sanitation Infrastructure | Pump Stations | 19°29'5"E33°39'34"S | 12 | | 12 | - | - | - | 8 | New |
| | | Reservoirs | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 8412 | Langerug | CP_0016 | 1 | Yes | Water Supply Infrastructure | Reservoirs | 19°25'25"E33°38'42"S | 26 352 | | 25 934 | - | - | 418 | 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18 | New |
| Technical Services | 8412 | Reservoir, supply pipeline and augmentation of pumpstation (MIG Counter funding) | CP_0017 | 1 | Yes | Water Supply Infrastructure | Reservoirs | BVM | 3 537 | | 3 537 | - | - | - | 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18 | New |
| Technical Services | 8412 | Pre-loads | CP_0018 | 1 | Yes | Water Supply Infrastructure | Reservoirs | 19°26'31"E33°37'20"S | 23 571 | | 303 | 12 105 | | 11 163 | 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18 | New |
| | | Transhex Sewer Pumpstation and rising main | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 6912 | Sewer pumpstation and rising main (MIG Center funding) | CP_0019 | 1 | Yes | Sanitation Infrastructure | Pump Stations | 19°29'5"E33°39'34"S | 40 | | 40 | - | - | - | 10 | New |
| Technical Services | 6912 | Sewer pumpstation and rising main (MIG Center funding) | CP_0019 | 1 | Yes | Sanitation Infrastructure | Pump Stations | 19°29'5"E33°39'34"S | 10 000 | | 10 000 | - | - | - | 10 | New |
| | | Resealing of Roads | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 1539 | Resealing of Municipal Roads - Rawsonville | CP_0065 | 1 | Yes | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | BVM | 1 511 | | - | 1 511 | - | - | 1 to 21 | Repl |
| | | Resealing of Municipal Roads - Worcester | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 1539 | CRR | CP_0066 | 1 | Yes | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | BVM | 4 500 | | 4 500 | - | - | - | 1 to 21 | Repl |
| | | Resealing of Municipal Roads - De Doorns | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 1539 | CRR | CP_0067 | 1 | Yes | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | BVM | 250 | | 250 | - | - | - | 2, 3, 4 | Repl |
| | | Resealing of Municipal Roads - Touws River | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 1539 | CRR | CP_0068 | 1 | Yes | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | BVM | 1 250 | | 250 | 1 000 | - | - | 1 | Repl |
| | | Resealing of Proclaimed Roads | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 1539 | Resealing of Proclaimed Roads - Worcester (80% contribution) | CP_0069 | 1 | Yes | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | BVM | - | | - | - | - | - | 1 to 21 | Repl |
| | | Electricity (8112) | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 8112 | Refurbishment of electrical system | CP_0076 | 1 | Yes | Electrical Infrastructure | Distribution | BVM | 20 000 | | - | 9 000 | | 11 000 | 1 to 21 | Repl |
| Technical Services | 8112 | Electrical Reticulation - Upgrade Gasnat Substation install new Switch gear. | CP_0076 | 1 | Yes | Electrical Infrastructure | MV Substations | BVM | 1 300 | | 1 300 | - | - | - | 1 to 21 | Repl |
| Technical Services | 8112 | Cherry Picker vehicles x 10 | CP_0258 | 1 | Yes | Transport Assets | Unspecified | BVM | 5 450 | | 5 450 | - | - | - | 1 to 21 | New |
| Technical Services | 8112 | Replacement of old VTS and CTS at Robertson Substation. | CP_0259 | 1 | Yes | Electrical Infrastructure | HV Substations | BVM | 2 000 | | 2 000 | - | - | - | 1 to 21 | Repl |
| | | Refurbishment of electrical system (NERSA) | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 8112 | 1) 1x 4x4 Truck with hydraulic crane - pole manipulator and aerial platform | CP_0180 | 1 | Yes | Transport Assets | Unspecified | BVM | 3 500 | | 3 500 | - | - | - | 1 to 21 | New |
| Technical Services | 8112 | 2) Quality of supply data loggers and monitoring equipment. | CP_0172 | 1 | Yes | Transport Assets | Unspecified | BVM | 750 | | 750 | - | - | - | 1 to 21 | New |
| Technical Services | 8112 | 4) Durban street. - Replace overhead network to underground network complete. | CP_0260 | 1 | Yes | Electrical Infrastructure | LV Networks | BVM | 4 000 | | 2 000 | 2 000 | - | - | 1 to 21 | Repl |
| Technical Services | 8112 | 1) 1x 4x6 Truck with hydraulic crane - pole manipulator and aerial platform | CP_0261 | 1 | Yes | Transport Assets | Unspecified | BVM | 3 150 | | 3 150 | - | - | - | 1 to 21 | New |
| | | Refuse Removal (6603) | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 6603 | Worcester : Material Recovery Facility (MIG Form ID 237066) | CP_0077 | 1 | Yes | Solid Waste Infrastructure | Waste Processing Facilities | 19°28'10"E33°40'46"S | 7 188 | | - | 7 188 | - | - | 2, 3, 4 | New |
| | | SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT WORCESTER | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 1530 | Upgrading of Offices and Stores - Fairbairn str. | CP_0262 | 1 | Yes | Operational Buildings | Workshops | BVM | 400 | | 400 | - | - | - | 1 to 21 | Repl |
| Technical Services | 6603 | Refuce Compactor Trucks (19m³) | CP_0169 | 1 | Yes | Transport Assets | Unspecified | BVM | 5 000 | | 2 500 | 2 500 | - | - | 1 to 21 | New |
| Technical Services | 6603 | Wheelebins | CP_0178 | 1 | Yes | Solid Waste Infrastructure | Unspecified | BVM | 500 | | 250 | 250 | - | - | 1 to 21 | New |
| | | Ward 1 | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 8412 | Touws River: Water Reticulation System (61 existing erven) | CP_0263 | 1 | Yes | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | BVM | 1 100 | | - | 1 100 | - | - | 1 | New |
| Technical Services | 8421 | Rehabilitation of Bok River Pipe Line - Phase 6 | CP_0264 | 1 | Yes | Water Supply Infrastructure | Bulk Mains | BVM | 11 407 | | 500 | 4 000 | | 6 907 | 1 | Repl |
| Technical Services | 6912 | Stormwater system improvements (February 2018 floods) | CP_0265 | 1 | Yes | Storm water Infrastructure | Storm water Conveyance | BVM | 500 | | 500 | - | - | - | 1 to 21 | Repl |
| | | Ward 2 | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 6603 | De Doorns : Transfer Station | CP_0122 | 1 | Yes | Solid Waste Infrastructure | Waste Transfer Stations | 19°39'15"E33°28'39"S | 1 478 | | - | 1 143 | | 335 | 2, 3, 4 | New |

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Ref | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code 2 | Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6 | Asset Class 3 | Asset Sub-Class 3 | GPS co-ordinates 5 | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|--------------------------------|------|---|----------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | Audited Outcome 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 1533 | New Retention Ponds - De Doorns: South of N1 (MIG Number 202347) | CP_0125 | 1 | Yes | Storm water Infrastructure | Drainage Collection | BVM | 373 | | | - | - | 373 | 2 | New |
| Technical Services | 8412 | De Doorns Water Purification Works : Augmentation of DAF Unit (MIG funding) | CP_0130 | 1 | Yes | Water Supply Infrastructure | Water Treatment Works | BVM | 10 320 | | | - | 5 986 | 4 334 | 2 | New |
| Technical Services | 1533 | Stormwater : New Retention Ponds (MIG 202347 - Counter funding) | CP_0128 | 1 | Yes | Storm water Infrastructure | Drainage Collection | BVM | 2 590 | | | - | - | 2 590 | 2 | New |
| | | Ward 3 | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 8412 | Replacement of water pipes | CP_0073 | 1 | Yes | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | BVM | 1 300 | | | 1 300 | - | - | 1 to 21 | Repl |
| | | Ward 5 | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 8412 | De Koppen Reservoir Office building | CP_0266 | 1 | Yes | Operational Buildings | Stores | BVM | 400 | | | 400 | - | - | 1 to 21 | New |
| | | Ward 6 | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 1536 | High Mast Lighting - Tuin Dorp - Keyter street | CP_0134 | 1 | Yes | Electrical Infrastructure | LV Networks | BVM | 500 | | | 500 | - | - | 6 | New |
| | | Ward 7 | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 6912 | Replacement of Sewer Network (Roll-over) | CP_0175 | 1 | Yes | Sanitation Infrastructure | Reticulation | BVM | 500 | | | 500 | - | - | 1 to 21 | Repl |
| | | Ward 8 | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 1539 | Abbotior Street Rehabilitation | CP_0267 | 1 | Yes | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | BVM | 3 400 | | | 500 | 1 200 | 1 700 | 8 | Repl |
| Technical Services | 1539 | Upgrading of Gravel Roads | CP_0268 | 1 | Yes | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | BVM | 1 000 | | | 1 000 | - | - | | Repl |
| | | Ward 9 | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 1539 | Leighpoldt Street Rehabilitation | CP_0269 | 1 | Yes | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | BVM | 3 500 | | | 500 | 2 500 | 500 | 9 | Repl |
| Technical Services | 1539 | Upgrade of Roads - Springveld str. to Marias str. | CP_0270 | 1 | Yes | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | BVM | 1 500 | | | 500 | 1 000 | - | | Repl |
| | | Ward 12 | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 1536 | Stronger Lights - High Mast Lighting Avian Park | CP_0144 | 1 | Yes | Electrical Infrastructure | LV Networks | BVM | 500 | | | 500 | - | - | 12 | Repl |
| | | Ward 16 | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 1536 | High mast (flood) lighting | CP_0153 | 1 | Yes | Electrical Infrastructure | LV Networks | BVM | 8 | | | - | - | 8 | 16 | New |
| Technical Services | 6912 | Replacement of Sewer Network (Roll-over) | CP_0175 | 1 | Yes | Sanitation Infrastructure | Reticulation | BVM | 500 | | | 500 | - | - | 1 to 21 | Repl |
| | | Ward 18 | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 1536 | High Mast Lighting - Njila street and Mandela Square | CP_0156 | 1 | Yes | Electrical Infrastructure | LV Networks | BVM | 500 | | | 500 | - | - | 18 | New |
| | | Ward 20 | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 6907 | Extension of WwTW (0,561 Mld/day extension) (MIG) | CP_0004 | 1 | Yes | Sanitation Infrastructure | Waste Water Treatment Works | BVM | 8 354 | | | - | - | 8 354 | 20 | New |
| | | Ward 21 | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 1536 | New Streetlighting (MIG number 207835) | CP_0162 | 1 | Yes | Electrical Infrastructure | LV Networks | BVM | 305 | | | - | 305 | - | 21 | New |
| Technical Services | 1536 | New Streetlighting (MIG number 207736) | CP_0271 | 1 | Yes | Electrical Infrastructure | LV Networks | BVM | 668 | | | - | 668 | - | | New |
| | | Equipment - Technical Services Admin | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 1503 | Furniture and Equipment | CP_0186 | 1 | Yes | Furniture and Office Equipment | Unspecified | BVM | 300 | | | - | 300 | - | 1 to 21 | New |
| | | SERVICE CONNECTIONS (Depending on Public Contr) | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 6912 | Sewer Connections | CP_0165 | 1 | Yes | Sanitation Infrastructure | Reticulation | BVM | 1 407 | | | 139 | 148 | 1 120 | 1 to 21 | New |
| Technical Services | 8112 | Electricity Connections | CP_0166 | 1 | Yes | Electrical Infrastructure | LV Networks | BVM | 650 | | | 316 | 335 | - | 1 to 21 | New |
| Technical Services | 8412 | Water Connections | CP_0167 | 1 | Yes | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | BVM | 3 188 | | | 228 | 241 | 2 719 | 1 to 21 | New |
| | | Ward 21 | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 8112 | Electricity Network Extensions (Depending on Public Contr) | CP_0168 | 1 | Yes | Electrical Infrastructure | LV Networks | BVM | 1 515 | | | 1 515 | - | - | 1 to 21 | New |
| | | Others | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 6912 | Jet Vac trok | CP_0272 | 1 | Yes | Transport Assets | Unspecified | BVM | 2 500 | | | 2 500 | - | - | 2, 3, 4 | Repl |
| | | Vehicle Replacement | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 8411 | 4 Ton Truck with crew cab | CP_0273 | 1 | Yes | Transport Assets | Unspecified | BVM | 600 | | | 600 | - | - | 1 | Repl |
| Technical Services | 5151 | 4 Ton Truck with crew cab | CP_0273 | 1 | Yes | Transport Assets | Unspecified | BVM | 600 | | | 600 | - | - | 1 to 21 | Repl |
| Technical Services | 6603 | 4 Ton Truck with crew cab | CP_0273 | 1 | Yes | Transport Assets | Unspecified | BVM | 600 | | | 600 | - | - | 1 to 21 | Repl |
| Technical Services | 6603 | 4 Ton Truck with crew cab | CP_0273 | 1 | Yes | Transport Assets | Unspecified | BVM | 600 | | | 600 | - | - | 1 to 21 | Repl |

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Ref | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code 2 | Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6 | Asset Class 3 | Asset Sub-Class 3 | GPS co-ordinates 5 | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|--------------------------------|------|---|----------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | Audited Outcome 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R thousand | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 6603 | 4 Ton Truck with crew cab | CP_0273 | 1 | Yes | Transport Assets | Unspecified | BVM | 600 | | | 600 | - | - | 1 to 21 | Repl |
| Technical Services | 8412 | 4 Ton Truck with crew cab | CP_0273 | 1 | Yes | Transport Assets | Unspecified | BVM | 600 | | | 600 | - | - | 1 to 21 | Repl |
| Technical Services | 6906 | 4 Ton Truck with crew cab | CP_0273 | 1 | Yes | Transport Assets | Unspecified | BVM | 600 | | | 600 | - | - | 1 to 21 | Repl |
| Technical Services | 6906 | 4 Ton Truck with crew cab | CP_0273 | 1 | Yes | Transport Assets | Unspecified | BVM | 600 | | | 600 | - | - | 1 to 21 | Repl |
| Technical Services | 8411 | LDV 1 Ton 4x4 | CP_0274 | 1 | Yes | Transport Assets | Unspecified | BVM | 450 | | | 450 | - | - | 1 to 21 | New |
| Technical Services | 8411 | LDV 1 Ton 4x2 | CP_0275 | 1 | Yes | Transport Assets | Unspecified | BVM | 300 | | | 300 | - | - | 1 | New |
| Technical Services | 6318 | LDV 1 Ton 4x2 | CP_0275 | 1 | Yes | Transport Assets | Unspecified | BVM | 300 | | | 300 | - | - | 1 to 21 | New |
| | | Purchasing of Vehicle & Machinery in lieu of Rental | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 3603 | Digger Loader 4x4 (Cemetries) | CP_0276 | 1 | Yes | Transport Assets | Unspecified | BVM | 950 | | | 950 | - | - | 1 to 21 | New |
| Technical Services | 6606 | Digger Loader 4x4 (Landfill Site) | CP_0277 | 1 | Yes | Transport Assets | Unspecified | BVM | 950 | | | - | 950 | - | 1 to 21 | New |
| Technical Services | 6606 | Tipper landfill site (5 cum) | CP_0278 | 1 | Yes | Transport Assets | Unspecified | BVM | 1 400 | | | 700 | 700 | - | 1 to 21 | New |
| Technical Services | 6606 | Truck met skips lift (5 cum) | CP_0279 | 1 | Yes | Transport Assets | Unspecified | BVM | 700 | | | 700 | - | - | 1 to 21 | New |
| | | Water & Sanitation New Requests | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 6906 | Software/PC WWTW upgrade (x 4) | CP_0280 | 1 | Yes | Licences and Rights | Computer Software and Applications | BVM | 30 | | | - | 30 | - | 1 to 21 | New |
| | | Water & Sewer Networks | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 6912 | Machinery and Equipment | CP_0281 | 1 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Unspecified | BVM | 725 | | | - | 50 | 675 | 1 to 21 | New |
| Technical Services | 6912 | Digger Loader - De Doorns | CP_0282 | 1 | Yes | Transport Assets | Unspecified | BVM | 950 | | | 950 | - | - | 1 to 21 | New |
| Technical Services | 6912 | Road and Safety signs | CP_0283 | 1 | Yes | Roads Infrastructure | Capital Spares | BVM | 60 | | | - | - | 60 | 1 to 21 | New |
| Technical Services | 6912 | Municipal Vehicles (LDV) | CP_0284 | 1 | Yes | Transport Assets | Unspecified | BVM | 2 150 | | | 950 | 600 | 600 | 1 to 21 | New |
| Technical Services | 6912 | 5 Ton truck | CP_0285 | 1 | Yes | Transport Assets | Unspecified | BVM | 1 400 | | | 700 | - | 700 | 1 to 21 | New |
| Technical Services | 6912 | Jet Vac truck | CP_0286 | 1 | Yes | Transport Assets | Unspecified | BVM | 2 500 | | | 2 500 | - | - | 1 to 21 | New |
| Technical Services | 6912 | Crane Truck | CP_0287 | 1 | Yes | Transport Assets | Unspecified | BVM | 700 | | | - | - | 700 | 1 to 21 | New |
| Technical Services | 6912 | Upgrading of Building and Facilities | CP_0288 | 1 | Yes | Operational Buildings | Depots | BVM | 700 | | | - | 350 | 350 | 1 to 21 | Repl |
| Technical Services | 6912 | Construction of Building for vehicles and equipment | CP_0289 | 1 | Yes | Operational Buildings | Unspecified | BVM | 750 | | | - | 350 | 400 | 1 to 21 | New |
| | | Waste Water Treatment Works | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| | | Worcester | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 6906 | Lockers (10 x 2 tier) | CP_0290 | 1 | Yes | Furniture and Office Equipment | Unspecified | BVM | 10 | | | - | 5 | 5 | 1 to 21 | New |
| Technical Services | 6906 | Office furniture chairs and table | CP_0291 | 1 | Yes | Furniture and Office Equipment | Unspecified | BVM | 200 | | | - | - | 200 | 1 to 21 | New |
| Technical Services | 6906 | Digger Loader | CP_0292 | 1 | Yes | Transport Assets | Unspecified | BVM | 1 300 | | | - | 1 300 | - | 1 to 21 | New |
| Technical Services | 6906 | Machinery and Equipment | CP_0281 | 1 | Yes | Transport Assets | Unspecified | BVM | 600 | | | - | 550 | 50 | 1 to 21 | New |
| Technical Services | 6906 | Vacuum tanker | CP_0294 | 1 | Yes | Transport Assets | Unspecified | BVM | 2 600 | | | 1 300 | - | 1 300 | 1 to 21 | New |
| Technical Services | 6906 | Crew Cab | CP_0295 | 1 | Yes | Transport Assets | Unspecified | BVM | 600 | | | - | 600 | - | 1 to 21 | New |
| Technical Services | 6906 | Municipal Vehicles: Bakkie | CP_0296 | 1 | Yes | Transport Assets | Unspecified | BVM | 350 | | | - | 350 | - | 1 to 21 | New |
| | | DE DOORNS | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 6908 | Complete building at De Doorns | CP_0297 | 1 | Yes | Operational Buildings | Workshops | BVM | 400 | | | - | 400 | - | 2, 3, 4 | Repl |
| Technical Services | 6908 | Lockers (10 x 2 tier) | CP_0290 | 1 | Yes | Furniture and Office Equipment | Unspecified | BVM | 10 | | | - | - | 10 | 2, 3, 4 | New |
| Technical Services | 6908 | Office furniture | CP_0299 | 1 | Yes | Furniture and Office Equipment | Unspecified | BVM | 40 | | | - | 30 | 10 | 2, 3, 4 | New |
| | | TOUWSRIVER | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 6905 | Replace Fences at of all pump stations | CP_0300 | 1 | Yes | Sanitation Infrastructure | Unspecified | BVM | 150 | | | 150 | - | - | 1 | Repl |
| Technical Services | 6905 | Machinery and Equipment | CP_0281 | 1 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Unspecified | BVM | 80 | | | - | 80 | - | 1 | New |
| Technical Services | 6905 | Upgrading of the WWTW | CP_0302 | 1 | Yes | Sanitation Infrastructure | Waste Water Treatment Works | BVM | 10 050 | | | - | 50 | 10 000 | 1 | Repl |
| | | RAWSONVILLE | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 6907 | Municipal Vehicles: Bakkie | CP_0296 | 1 | Yes | Transport Assets | Unspecified | BVM | 350 | | | - | 350 | - | 19, 20 | New |
| Technical Services | 6907 | Generator | CP_0304 | 1 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Electricity Generation Facilities | BVM | 500 | | | - | - | 500 | 19, 20 | New |
| | | Laboratory | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 6906 | Machinery and Equipment | CP_0281 | 1 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Unspecified | BVM | 390 | | | - | 195 | 195 | 1 to 21 | New |
| | | Water Treatment | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| | | DE KOPPEN | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 8415 | New MCC Board and scada | CP_0306 | 1 | Yes | Water Supply Infrastructure | Capital Spares | BVM | 300 | | | 300 | - | - | 1 to 21 | New |
| Technical Services | 8415 | New Drum Screen | CP_0307 | 1 | Yes | Water Supply Infrastructure | Capital Spares | BVM | 300 | | | 300 | - | - | 1 to 21 | New |
| Technical Services | 8415 | Municipal Vehicles 4 x 4 bakkie | CP_0308 | 1 | Yes | Transport Assets | Unspecified | BVM | 450 | | | 450 | - | - | 1 to 21 | New |
| | | | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | |

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Ref | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code 2 | Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6 | Asset Class 3 | Asset Sub-Class 3 | GPS co-ordinates 5 | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|--------------------------------|------|---|----------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | Audited Outcome 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | DE DOORNS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 8416 | Fence at Water services | CP_0309 | 1 | Yes | Water Supply Infrastructure | Capital Spares | BVM | 100 | | | 100 | - | - | 2, 3, 4 | New |
| Technical Services | 8416 | Replacements of roofs and beams 2x dams | CP_0310 | 1 | Yes | Water Supply Infrastructure | Capital Spares | BVM | 500 | | | 500 | - | - | 2, 3, 4 | Repl |
| | | TOUWSRIVER /BOKRIVIER | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | 8421 | Fence at Water services | CP_0309 | 1 | Yes | Water Supply Infrastructure | Capital Spares | BVM | 100 | | | 100 | - | - | 1 | New |
| Technical Services | 8421 | Replacements of roofs and beams 1 x dams | CP_0312 | 1 | Yes | Water Supply Infrastructure | Capital Spares | BVM | 250 | | | 250 | - | - | 1 | Repl |
| | | Municipal Manager Admin -0603 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Manager | 603 | Furniture and Equipment | CP_0021 | 4 | Yes | Furniture and Office Equipment | Unspecified | BVM | 5 | | | 5 | - | - | 1 to 21 | New |
| | | Project Management -0615 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Manager | 615 | Construction of tar-surfaced playing areas in Touwsrivier | CP_0313 | 1 | Yes | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | BVM | 1 145 | | | 650 | 495 | - | 1 | New |
| Municipal Manager | 615 | Construction of pedestrian bridge over Donkies River in Touwsrivier | CP_0314 | 1 | Yes | Roads Infrastructure | Road Structures | 33 20'31 S 20 01'35 E | 700 | | | 350 | 350 | - | 1 | New |
| Municipal Manager | 615 | Traffic calming measures in Touwsrivier | CP_0315 | 4 | Yes | Roads Infrastructure | Road Structures | | 100 | | | - | 100 | - | 1 | New |
| Municipal Manager | 615 | Upgrading of playparks - Avian Park, Riverview, Roodewal ,Zwelethemba | CP_0026 | 1 | Yes | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | BVM | 200 | | | - | 200 | - | 9 - 14 & 21 | New |
| Municipal Manager | 615 | Speed bumps - Avianpark | CP_0028 | 4 | Yes | Roads Infrastructure | Road Structures | BVM | 110 | | | - | 110 | - | 12 & 21 | New |
| Municipal Manager | 615 | Grassed play area for children in Pigeon Street | CP_0029 | 4 | Yes | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | 33 40'09 S 19 25'46E | - | | | - | - | - | 12 | New |
| Municipal Manager | 615 | Speed bumps - Riverview/Victoriapark | CP_0030 | 4 | Yes | Roads Infrastructure | Road Structures | BVM | 110 | | | - | 110 | - | 11, 13 & 14 | New |
| Municipal Manager | 615 | Rugby/soccer pitch - Riverview | CP_0031 | 4 | Yes | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | 33 38'57 S 19 28'06 E | - | | | - | - | - | 10 | New |
| Municipal Manager | 615 | Speed bumps - Roodewal/ Hexpark | CP_0032 | 4 | Yes | Roads Infrastructure | Road Structures | BVM | 110 | | | - | 110 | - | 9 & 10 | New |
| Municipal Manager | 615 | Speed bumps - Zwelethemba | CP_0033 | 4 | Yes | Roads Infrastructure | Road Structures | BVM | 100 | | | - | 100 | - | 8, 16 - 18 | New |
| Municipal Manager | 615 | Shared Economic Infrastructure Facility for informal traders in Zwelethemba | CP_0034 | 4 | Yes | Community Facilities | Markets | 33 38'47 S 19 29'37 E | 3 325 | | | 2 200 | 1 125 | - | 16 - 18 | New |
| Municipal Manager | 615 | ECD projects at Zwelethemba library | CP_0035 | 4 | Yes | Community Facilities | Unspecified | 33 38'47 S 19 29'37 E | 250 | | | - | 250 | - | 18 | New |
| | | COMMUNITY SERVICES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | ADMIN - 0903 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community Services | 903 | Furniture & Equipment | CP_0181 | 4 | Yes | Furniture and Office Equipment | Unspecified | BVM | 5 | | | 5 | - | - | 1 to 21 | New |
| | | HOUSING | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Touws River (200) IRDP | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community Services | 1533 | Stormwater | CP_0223 | 1 | Yes | Storm water Infrastructure | Storm water Conveyance | 33° 33' 6.764"S 20° 2' 32.525"E | 525 | | | 525 | - | - | 1 | New |
| Community Services | 1539 | Roads | CP_0224 | 1 | Yes | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | 33° 33' 6.764"S 20° 2' 32.525"E | 525 | | | 525 | - | - | 1 | New |
| Community Services | 6912 | Sewer Reticulation | CP_0225 | 1 | Yes | Sanitation Infrastructure | Reticulation | 33° 33' 6.764"S 20° 2' 32.525"E | 525 | | | 525 | - | - | 1 | New |
| Community Services | 8412 | Water Reticulation | CP_0226 | 1 | Yes | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | 33° 33' 6.764"S 20° 2' 32.525"E | 525 | | | 525 | - | - | 1 | New |
| | | Zwelethemba 2000 UISP | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community Services | 1533 | Stormwater | CP_0227 | 1 | Yes | Storm water Infrastructure | Storm water Conveyance | 33° 64' 1.646"S 19° 4' 98.614"E | 450 | | | 450 | - | - | 18 | New |
| Community Services | 1539 | Roads | CP_0228 | 1 | Yes | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | 33° 64' 1.646"S 19° 4' 98.614"E | 450 | | | 450 | - | - | 18 | New |
| Community Services | 6912 | Sewer Reticulation | CP_0229 | 1 | Yes | Sanitation Infrastructure | Reticulation | 33° 64' 1.646"S 19° 4' 98.614"E | 450 | | | 450 | - | - | 18 | New |
| Community Services | 8412 | Water Reticulation | CP_0230 | 1 | Yes | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | 33° 64' 1.646"S 19° 4' 98.614"E | 450 | | | 450 | - | - | 18 | New |
| | | Unallocated DoRA projects - TRANSHEX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community Services | 8412 | Water Reticulation | CP_0036 | 1 | Yes | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | 33° 65' 9.342"S 19° 4' 80.458"E | 38 500 | | | 17 500 | 15 000 | 6 000 | 18 | New |
| Community Services | 6912 | Sewer Reticulation | CP_0037 | 1 | Yes | Sanitation Infrastructure | Reticulation | 33° 65' 9.342"S 19° 4' 80.458"E | 38 500 | | | 17 500 | 15 000 | 6 000 | 18 | New |
| Community Services | 1539 | Roads | CP_0038 | 1 | Yes | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | 33° 65' 9.342"S 19° 4' 80.458"E | 38 500 | | | 17 500 | 15 000 | 6 000 | 18 | New |
| Community Services | 1533 | Stormwater | CP_0039 | 1 | Yes | Storm water Infrastructure | Storm water Conveyance | 33° 65' 9.342"S 19° 4' 80.458"E | 38 500 | | | 17 500 | 15 000 | 6 000 | 18 | New |
| | | Worcester Fisher Street Portion of ERF 1-10253 (307) IRDP | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community Services | 8412 | Water Reticulation - Fisher Street | CP_0316 | 1 | Yes | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | BVM | 95 | | | 95 | - | - | 13 | New |
| Community Services | 6912 | Sewer Reticulation - Fisher Street | CP_0317 | 1 | Yes | Sanitation Infrastructure | Reticulation | BVM | 95 | | | 95 | - | - | 13 | New |
| Community Services | 1539 | Roads - Fisher Street | CP_0318 | 1 | Yes | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | BVM | 95 | | | 95 | - | - | 13 | New |
| Community Services | 1533 | Stormwater - Fisher Street | CP_0319 | 1 | Yes | Storm water Infrastructure | Storm water Conveyance | BVM | 95 | | | 95 | - | - | 13 | New |
| | | Avian Park Albatros street Remainder of ERF 1 (500) IRDP | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community Services | 8412 | Water Reticulation - Avian Park Albatros street | CP_0320 | 1 | Yes | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | BVM | 250 | | | 250 | - | - | 12 | New |
| Community Services | 6912 | Sewer Reticulation - Avian Park Albatros street | CP_0321 | 1 | Yes | Sanitation Infrastructure | Reticulation | BVM | 250 | | | 250 | - | - | 12 | New |
| Community Services | 1539 | Roads - Avian Park Albatros street | CP_0322 | 1 | Yes | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | BVM | 250 | | | 250 | - | - | 12 | New |
| Community Services | 1533 | Stormwater - Avian Park Albatros street | CP_0323 | 1 | Yes | Storm water Infrastructure | Storm water Conveyance | BVM | 250 | | | 250 | - | - | 12 | New |

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Ref | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|--------------------------------|------|--|----------------|---------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | Audited Outcome 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| R thousand | 4 | | | 2 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 5 | | | | | | | | |
| | | SWIMMING BATH: De La Bat - 5118 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community Services | 5118 | Upgrade of filters and pump | CP_0040 | 1 | Yes | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Capital Spares | 19°26'56"E33°38'7"S | 600 | | | 600 | - | - | 7 | Repl |
| Community Services | 5118 | Entrance gate and Ticket Booth | CP_0324 | 1 | Yes | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Pay/Enquiry Points | 19°26'56"E33°38'7"S | 300 | | | 300 | - | - | 7 | new |
| | | SWIMMING BATH: Grey Street - 5121 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community Services | 5121 | Upgrade of basket rooms | CP_0041 | 1 | Yes | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Unspecified | 19°27'10"E33°38'47"S | 400 | | | 400 | - | - | 11 | Repl |
| | | SWIMMING BATH: Zweletemba - 5125 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community Services | 5136 | New Swimming Bath | CP_0042 | 1 | Yes | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | BVM | 3 499 | | | - | 3 499 | - | 8, 16-18 | New |
| Community Services | 5136 | New Swimming Bath | CP_0325 | 1 | Yes | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | BVM | 15 670 | | | 7 161 | 7 056 | 1 453 | 8, 16-18 | New |
| | | NEKKIES - 6315 / 6318 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community Services | 6315 | Sit-on lawn mower | CP_0044 | 1 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Unspecified | 33° 41' 21.818" S 19° 24' 50.124" E | 100 | | | 100 | - | - | 19 | New |
| Community Services | 6315 | Equipment & small items for resorts | CP_0047 | 1 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Unspecified | 33° 41' 21.818" S 19° 24' 50.124" E | 100 | | | 100 | - | - | 19 | Repl |
| | | SPORT: Rawsonville - 5135 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community Services | 5135 | New Security Fences | CP_0327 | | Yes | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Unspecified | BVM | 200 | | | 200 | - | - | 19, 20 | New |
| | | SPORT: Zweletemba - 5136 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community Services | 5136 | Entrance gate and Ticket Booth | CP_0324 | 1 | Yes | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Unspecified | BVM | 600 | | | 600 | - | - | 8, 16-18 | new |
| Community Services | 5136 | Upgrade Flood lights | CP_0329 | 1 | Yes | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Unspecified | BVM | 80 | | | 80 | - | - | 8, 16-18 | Repl |
| | | SPORT: De Wet - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community Services | 5139 | Water Cannon | CP_0054 | 1 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Unspecified | BVM | 165 | | | - | 55 | 110 | 5 | New |
| Community Services | 5139 | Upgrade cricket pitch | CP_0330 | 1 | Yes | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Unspecified | BVM | 180 | | | 180 | - | - | 5 | Repl |
| | | SPORT: Esselen Park | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community Services | 5145 | Replacement of fence perimeter | CP_0326 | 1 | Yes | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | BVM | 1 600 | | | 1 600 | - | - | 2, 3, 4 | Repl |
| | | SPORT: De Doorns West - 5145 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community Services | 5145 | Sit-on lawn mower | CP_0044 | 1 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Unspecified | BVM | 200 | | | - | 100 | 100 | 2, 3, 4 | Repl |
| Community Services | 5145 | Fencing | CP_0332 | 1 | Yes | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Unspecified | BVM | 180 | | | 180 | - | - | 2, 3, 4 | |
| | | SPORT: De Doorns East - 5142 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community Services | 5142 | New Fencing - Sunny Side Orchard | CP_0333 | 1 | Yes | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Unspecified | BVM | 100 | | | 100 | - | - | 2, 3, 4 | new |
| | | WATERLOO LIBRARY - 4506 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community Services | 4506 | Upgrade library | CP_0056 | 4 | Yes | Community Facilities | Libraries | 19°26'42"E33°38'42"S | 400 | | | 400 | - | - | 7 | Repl |
| Community Services | 4506 | Upgrade library | CP_0056 | 4 | Yes | Community Facilities | Libraries | 19°26'42"E33°38'42"S | 500 | | | 500 | - | - | 7 | Repl |
| Community Services | 4506 | Replace equipment | CP_0057 | 4 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Unspecified | BVM | 105 | | | 45 | 30 | 30 | 7 | Repl |
| | | TRAFFIC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Buildings | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community Services | 2712 | Patrol Vehicles | CP_0106 | 3 | Yes | Transport Assets | Unspecified | BVM | 600 | | | 600 | - | - | 9 | New |
| Community Services | 2712 | Speed calming | CP_0105 | 3 | Yes | Roads Infrastructure | Road Structures | BVM | 500 | | | 500 | - | - | 1 to 21 | New |
| Community Services | 2704 | Replace roller door as VTS | CP_0092 | 3 | Yes | Operational Buildings | Capital Spares | BVM | 200 | | | 200 | - | - | 9 | Repl |
| Community Services | 2710 | Road marking machines | CP_0109 | 3 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Unspecified | BVM | 40 | | | 40 | - | - | 9 | New |
| Community Services | 2705 | Municipal Court Furniture and Equipment | CP_0181 | 3 | Yes | Furniture and Office Equipment | Unspecified | S33°38'51.92"E19°26'1.79" | 113 | | | 113 | - | - | 9 | New |
| Community Services | 2705 | Municipal Court Airconditioners | CP_0112 | 3 | Yes | Community Facilities | Unspecified | S33°38'51.92"E19°26'1.79" | 100 | | | 100 | - | - | 9 | New |
| Community Services | 2705 | Upgrading of building - Municipal Court | CP_0113 | 3 | Yes | Community Facilities | Municipal Offices | S33°38'51.92"E19°26'1.79" | 1 650 | | | 1 650 | - | - | 9 | Repl |
| | | FIRE DEPARTMENT: ADMIN - 4203 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community Services | 4203 | Fire Station - De Doorns (Ward 3) (MIG Form ID 228572) | CP_0114 | 3 | Yes | Community Facilities | Fire/Ambulance Stations | BVM | 1 320 | | | - | - | 1 320 | 2, 3, 4 | New |
| Community Services | 4203 | Fire Station - De Doorns | CP_0114 | 3 | Yes | Community Facilities | Fire/Ambulance Stations | BVM | 2 773 | | | - | - | 2 773 | 2, 3, 4 | New |
| Community Services | 4203 | Vehicle - Incident Report | CP_0192 | 3 | Yes | Transport Assets | Unspecified | BVM | 500 | | | - | - | 500 | 1 to 21 | New |
| Community Services | 4203 | Fire Engine Chassis | CP_0251 | 3 | Yes | Transport Assets | Unspecified | BVM | 1 800 | | | 1 800 | - | - | 1 to 21 | New |
| | | FINANCIAL SERVICES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Admin | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Services | 2403 | Furniture and Equipment | CP_0182 | 6 | Yes | Furniture and Office Equipment | Unspecified | 33° 38' 41.508" S 19° 26' 45.370" E | 5 | | | 5 | - | - | 12 | New |

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Ref | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|---|----------------|---------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | Audited Outcome 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| R thousand | 4 | | | 2 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 5 | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Services | 2406 | Financial Planning | CP_0115 | 6 | Yes | Furniture and Office Equipment | Unspecified | BVM | 1 200 | | | 400 | 400 | 400 | 1 to 21 | New |
| Financial Services | 2406 | Safeguarding of Assets | CP_0193 | 6 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Unspecified | BVM | 1 200 | | | 400 | 400 | 400 | 1 to 21 | Repl |
| | | Revenue | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| Financial Services | 2404 | Debt Collection System | new | 6 | Yes | Licences and Rights | Computer Software and Applications | BVM | 220 | | | 220 | - | - | 1 to 21 | new |
| | | SCM | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| Financial Services | 2409 | Upgrade of new municipal offices | CP_0253 | 6 | Yes | Operational Buildings | Municipal Offices | 33° 38' 41.508" S 19° 26' 45.370" E | 750 | | | 750 | - | - | 12 | Repl |
| | | COUNCIL & MAYCO | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| | | MAYORAL OFFICE - 0306 | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| Council & Mayco | 306 | Furniture and Equipment | CP_0183 | 4 | Yes | Furniture and Office Equipment | Unspecified | BVM | 5 | | | 5 | - | - | 1 to 21 | New |
| | | STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| | | STRATEGIC SUPPORT - ADMIN - 2103 | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| Strategig Support Services | 2103 | Furniture and Equipment | CP_0183 | 4 | Yes | Furniture and Office Equipment | Unspecified | BVM | 5 | | | 5 | - | - | 1 to 21 | New |
| | | WORCESTER TOWN HALL | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| Strategig Support Services | 3903 | Airconditioner | CP_0254 | 4 | Yes | Furniture and Office Equipment | Unspecified | 33° 38' 41.508" S 19° 26' 39.499" E | 1 000 | | | 1 000 | - | - | 12 | New |
| Strategig Support Services | 3903 | Town Hall Roof | CP_0255 | 4 | Yes | Furniture and Office Equipment | Unspecified | 33° 38' 41.508" S 19° 26' 39.499" E | 1 000 | | | 1 000 | - | - | 12 | Repl |
| Strategig Support Services | 3903 | Furniture and Equipment | CP_0256 | 4 | Yes | Furniture and Office Equipment | Unspecified | 33° 38' 41.508" S 19° 26' 39.499" E | 800 | | | 800 | - | - | 12 | Repl |
| | | HUMAN RESOURCES - 2112 | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| Strategig Support Services | 2112 | ERP HR System | CP_0116 | 5 | Yes | Licences and Rights | Computer Software and Applications | BVM | 975 | | | 975 | - | - | 1 to 21 | New |
| | | INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY - 2114 | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| Strategig Support Services | 2114 | Telephone System | CP_0194 | 4 | Yes | Furniture and Office Equipment | Unspecified | BVM | 150 | | | 150 | - | - | 1 to 21 | Repl |
| Strategig Support Services | 2114 | Biometric system upgrade | CP_0117 | 4 | Yes | Computer Equipment | Unspecified | BVM | 192 | | | 96 | 96 | - | 1 to 21 | Repl |
| Strategig Support Services | 2114 | Upgrade of radio network | CP_0195 | 4 | Yes | Machinery and Equipment | Unspecified | BVM | 3 000 | | | 3 000 | - | - | 1 to 21 | Repl |
| Strategig Support Services | 2114 | Infrastructure Replacement (Servers and Storage) | CP_0118 | 4 | Yes | Computer Equipment | Unspecified | BVM | 4 800 | | | 4 800 | - | - | 1 to 21 | Repl |
| Strategig Support Services | 2114 | Computer Equipment | CP_0120 | 4 | Yes | Computer Equipment | Unspecified | BVM | 2 883 | | | 2 167 | 717 | - | 1 to 21 | Repl |
| Strategig Support Services | 2114 | Wi-Fi Access Points | CP_0257 | 4 | Yes | Computer Equipment | Unspecified | BVM | 150 | | | 150 | - | - | 1 to 21 | New |
| | | LOCAL ECONMIC DEVELOPMENT - 1545 | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| Strategig Support Services | 1548 | Security & CCTV safety cameras | CP_0046 | 3 | Yes | Computer Equipment | Unspecified | BVM | 432 | | | 432 | - | - | 1 to 21 | New |
| Parent Capital expenditure | 1 | | | | | | | | 758 521 | - | 256 560 | 226 517 | 141 203 | 134 240 | | |
| Entities: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entity A | | Water project A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entity B | | Electricity project B | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entity Capital expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| References | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2. As per Table SA6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 3. As per Table SA34 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 4. Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by programme by Vote | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 5. Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 6. Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | Check | | | - | - | - | - | |

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Ref. 1,2 | Project name | Project number | Asset Class 3 | Asset Sub-Class 3 | GPS co-ordinates 4 | Previous target year to complete Year | Current Year 2017/18 | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-------------|--------------|----------------|------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--|----------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | | | | | | | Original Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i> | | | | <i>Examples</i> | <i>Examples</i> | | | | | | | |
| None | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entity Name <i>Project name</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | |

References

1. List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
2. Refer MFMA s30
3. As per Table SA34
4. Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

| Municipal Vote/Operational project | Ref | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code 2 | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information |
|--|-----|---|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | Audited Outcome 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 | Ward location |
| R thousand | 4 | | | | 6 | | | 5 | | | | | | | |
| Parent municipality: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| OP_0001 | | Municipal Running Cost | OP_0001 | 3 | No | | | BVM | 405 694 | 128 572 | 127 018 | 135 565 | 143 111 | BVM | |
| OP_0003 | | TWS - Comm. Development - Elderly | OP_0003 | 4 | No | | | BVM | 1 018 | 325 | 321 | 339 | 358 | BVM | |
| OP_0004 | | TWS - Comm. Development - Gender Development | OP_0004 | 4 | No | | | BVM | 317 | 101 | 100 | 106 | 112 | BVM | |
| OP_0005 | | Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Computer Equipment | OP_0005 | 4 | No | Computer Equipment | Unspecified | BVM | 1 987 | 634 | 626 | 662 | 699 | BVM | |
| OP_0006 | | Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Other Assets - Oper. Buildings - Mun. Offices - Buildings - | OP_0006 | 3 | No | Operational Buildings | Unspecified | BVM | 1 017 | 325 | 321 | 339 | 358 | BVM | |
| OP_0007 | | TWS - Communication & Public Participation - By-laws Promulgation | OP_0007 | 4 | No | | | BVM | 199 | 64 | 63 | 66 | 70 | BVM | |
| OP_0008 | | Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Furniture & Office Equipment | OP_0008 | 4 | No | Furniture and Office Equipment | Unspecified | BVM | 5 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | BVM | |
| OP_0009 | | TWS - Comm. Development - Comm. Development Initiatives | OP_0009 | 4 | No | | | BVM | 18 771 | 5 992 | 5 919 | 6 251 | 6 601 | BVM | |
| OP_0010 | | TWS - Comm. Development - Comm. Initiatives | OP_0010 | 4 | No | | | BVM | 2 044 | 641 | 633 | 680 | 731 | BVM | |
| OP_0011 | | Municipal Running Cost | OP_0011 | 1 | No | | | BVM | 1 807 484 | 576 871 | 569 897 | 602 381 | 635 206 | BVM | |
| OP_0012 | | TWS - Strategic Management & Governance - Risk Management | OP_0012 | 6 | No | | | BVM | 822 | 262 | 259 | 274 | 289 | BVM | |
| OP_0013 | | TWS - Capacity Building Training & Development - Capacity Building Unemployed | OP_0013 | 2 | No | | | BVM | 555 | 182 | 180 | 185 | 190 | BVM | |
| OP_0014 | | Municipal Running Cost | OP_0014 | 4 | No | | | BVM | 274 578 | 85 985 | 84 946 | 90 908 | 98 724 | BVM | |
| OP_0015 | | Municipal Running Cost | OP_0015 | 5 | No | | | BVM | 19 876 | 7 000 | 6 916 | 6 248 | 6 712 | BVM | |
| OP_0016 | | Municipal Running Cost | OP_0016 | 6 | No | | | BVM | 254 369 | 81 440 | 80 456 | 85 229 | 88 684 | BVM | |
| OP_0017 | | Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Other Assets - Oper. Buildings - Mun. Offices - Buildings - | OP_0017 | 6 | No | Operational Buildings | Unspecified | BVM | 1 023 | 327 | 323 | 341 | 360 | BVM | |
| OP_0018 | | Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Computer Equipment | OP_0018 | 6 | No | Computer Equipment | Unspecified | BVM | 1 722 | 550 | 543 | 573 | 605 | BVM | |
| OP_0019 | | Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Furniture & Office Equipment | OP_0019 | 6 | No | Furniture and Office Equipment | Unspecified | BVM | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | BVM | |
| OP_0020 | | Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Other Assets - Oper. Buildings - Mun. Offices - Land - | OP_0020 | 2 | No | Operational Buildings | Unspecified | BVM | 53 | 17 | 17 | 18 | 19 | BVM | |
| OP_0021 | | TWS - Expanded Public Works Programme - Project | OP_0021 | 2 | No | | | BVM | 759 | 330 | 326 | 211 | 223 | BVM | |
| OP_0022 | | Municipal Running Cost | OP_0022 | 2 | No | | | BVM | 14 238 | 5 911 | 5 839 | 3 967 | 4 432 | BVM | |
| OP_0023 | | TWS - HR - HR Management | OP_0023 | 5 | No | | | BVM | 11 528 | 2 730 | 2 697 | 2 934 | 5 897 | BVM | |
| OP_0024 | | TWS - HR - Employee Assistance Programme | OP_0024 | 5 | No | | | BVM | - | - | - | - | - | BVM | |
| OP_0026 | | TWS - Functions & Events - Events & Organisations | OP_0026 | 5 | No | | | BVM | 2 103 | 596 | 589 | 693 | 821 | BVM | |
| OP_0027 | | Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Other Assets - Oper. Buildings - Mun. Offices - Buildings - | OP_0027 | 2 | No | Operational Buildings | Unspecified | BVM | 716 | 207 | 204 | 237 | 275 | BVM | |
| OP_0029 | | TWS - Communication & Public Participation - Budget Road Show Public Participation | OP_0029 | 4 | No | | | BVM | 670 | 214 | 211 | 223 | 236 | BVM | |
| OP_0030 | | Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Other Assets - Oper. Buildings - Mun. Offices - Buildings - | OP_0030 | 4 | No | Operational Buildings | Unspecified | BVM | 809 | 258 | 255 | 270 | 285 | BVM | |
| OP_0032 | | TWS - Expanded Public Works Programme - Project | OP_0032 | 4 | No | | | BVM | 1 330 | 753 | 744 | 285 | 301 | BVM | |
| OP_0034 | | Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Computer Equipment | OP_0034 | 1 | No | Computer Equipment | Unspecified | BVM | 2 467 | 787 | 778 | 821 | 868 | BVM | |
| OP_0035 | | Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Other Assets - Oper. Buildings - Mun. Offices - Buildings - | OP_0035 | 1 | No | Operational Buildings | Unspecified | BVM | 10 600 | 3 383 | 3 343 | 3 530 | 3 727 | BVM | |
| OP_0037 | | TWS - Expanded Public Works Programme - Project | OP_0037 | 1 | No | | | BVM | 7 040 | 2 741 | 2 707 | 2 107 | 2 225 | BVM | |
| OP_0038 | | Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Furniture & Office Equipment | OP_0038 | 1 | No | Furniture and Office Equipment | Unspecified | BVM | 11 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | BVM | |
| OP_0039 | | Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Other Assets - Oper. Buildings - Mun. Offices - Land - | OP_0039 | 1 | No | Operational Buildings | Unspecified | BVM | 38 | 12 | 12 | 13 | 13 | BVM | |
| OP_0040 | | Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Other Assets - Oper. Buildings - Mun. Offices - External Facilities - | OP_0040 | 1 | No | Operational Buildings | Unspecified | BVM | 1 054 | 336 | 332 | 351 | 371 | BVM | |
| OP_0041 | | TWS - Property Rates Act Implementation - Interim Valuations | OP_0041 | 6 | No | | | BVM | 1 602 | 511 | 505 | 534 | 563 | BVM | |
| OP_0042 | | TWS - Property Rates Act Implementation - Valuation | OP_0042 | 6 | No | | | BVM | 6 770 | 1 887 | 1 864 | 2 232 | 2 674 | BVM | |
| OP_0043 | | Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Other Assets - Oper. Buildings - Mun. Offices - Buildings - | OP_0043 | 5 | No | Operational Buildings | Unspecified | BVM | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | BVM | |
| OP_0045 | | TWS - Communication & Public Participation - Public Participation Meeting | OP_0045 | 4 | No | | | BVM | 1 066 | 340 | 336 | 355 | 375 | BVM | |
| OP_0046 | | TWS - Comm. Development - Housing Projects | OP_0046 | 1 | No | | | BVM | 139 722 | 35 887 | 35 453 | 65 253 | 39 016 | BVM | |
| OP_0047 | | Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Machinery & Equipment | OP_0047 | 4 | No | Machinery and Equipment | Unspecified | BVM | 3 445 | 1 100 | 1 086 | 1 147 | 1 211 | BVM | |
| OP_0048 | | Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Other Assets - Housing - Social Housing - Buildings - | OP_0048 | 1 | No | Housing | Unspecified | BVM | 1 085 | 346 | 342 | 361 | 382 | BVM | |
| OP_0052 | | Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Machinery & Equipment | OP_0052 | 5 | No | Machinery and Equipment | Unspecified | BVM | 9 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | BVM | |
| OP_0053 | | Maint. - infr. - CP - Roads infr. - Road Furniture - Traffic Signs | OP_0053 | 3 | No | Roads Infrastructure | Unspecified | BVM | 4 826 | 1 540 | 1 522 | 1 607 | 1 697 | BVM | |
| OP_0054 | | Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Fire/Ambulance Stations - Buildings - | OP_0054 | 3 | No | Community Facilities | Unspecified | BVM | 154 | 49 | 48 | 51 | 54 | BVM | |
| OP_0056 | | TWS - Comm. Development - Library Programmes | OP_0056 | 4 | No | | | BVM | 1 736 | 554 | 547 | 578 | 611 | BVM | |
| OP_0059 | | Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Machinery & Equipment | OP_0059 | 3 | No | Machinery and Equipment | Unspecified | BVM | 462 | 147 | 146 | 154 | 162 | BVM | |
| OP_0060 | | TWS - Sport Development - Spaces for Sport | OP_0060 | 1 | No | | | BVM | 1 647 | 535 | 529 | 549 | 570 | BVM | |
| OP_0061 | | Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Centres - Buildings - | OP_0061 | 1 | No | Community Facilities | Unspecified | BVM | 563 | 180 | 178 | 188 | 198 | BVM | |
| OP_0062 | | Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Centres - Land - | OP_0062 | 1 | No | Community Facilities | Unspecified | BVM | 89 | 28 | 28 | 30 | 31 | BVM | |

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

| Municipal Vote/Operational project | Ref | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code 2 | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information |
|------------------------------------|-----|---|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | Audited Outcome 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 | Ward location |
| R thousand | 4 | | | | 6 | | | 5 | | | | | | | |
| OP_0063 | | Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Halls - Buildings - | OP_0063 | 1 | No | Community Facilities | Unspecified | BVM | 264 | | 84 | 83 | 88 | 93 | BVM |
| OP_0064 | | TWS - Capacity Building Training & Development - Centre of Excellence Multipurpose | OP_0064 | 1 | No | | | BVM | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | BVM |
| OP_0065 | | Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Comm. Assets - Sport & Recr. Facilities - Indoor - Buildings - | OP_0065 | 1 | No | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Unspecified | BVM | 2 299 | | 734 | 725 | 766 | 809 | BVM |
| OP_0066 | | Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Comm. Assets - Sport & Recr. Facilities - Indoor - External Facilities - | OP_0066 | 1 | No | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Unspecified | BVM | 277 | | 88 | 87 | 92 | 97 | BVM |
| OP_0067 | | Maint. - infr. - CP - Sanitation infr. - Pump Station - Civil Structure | OP_0067 | 1 | No | Sanitation Infrastructure | Unspecified | BVM | 603 | | 192 | 190 | 201 | 212 | BVM |
| OP_0068 | | Maint. - infr. - CP - Roads infr. - Road Structures - Civil Structures | OP_0068 | 1 | No | Sanitation Infrastructure | Unspecified | BVM | 15 794 | | 5 172 | 5 109 | 5 197 | 5 488 | BVM |
| OP_0070 | | TWS - Expanded Public Works Programme - Project | OP_0070 | 3 | No | | | BVM | 2 610 | | 1 983 | 1 959 | 317 | 335 | BVM |
| OP_0071 | | Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Comm. Assets - Sport & Recr. Facilities - Outdoor - Buildings - | OP_0071 | 1 | No | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Unspecified | BVM | 1 020 | | 326 | 322 | 340 | 359 | BVM |
| OP_0072 | | Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Comm. Assets - Sport & Recr. Facilities - Outdoor - Land - | OP_0072 | 1 | No | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Unspecified | BVM | 1 726 | | 551 | 544 | 575 | 607 | BVM |
| OP_0073 | | Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Comm. Assets - Sport & Recr. Facilities - Outdoor - External Facilities - | OP_0073 | 1 | No | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Unspecified | BVM | 441 | | 141 | 139 | 147 | 155 | BVM |
| OP_0075 | | Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Other Assets - Oper. Buildings - Mun. Offices - Land - | OP_0075 | 3 | No | Operational Buildings | Unspecified | BVM | 35 | | 11 | 11 | 12 | 12 | BVM |
| OP_0076 | | Maint. - infr. - CP - Storm water infr. - Drainage Collection - Civil Structures | OP_0076 | 1 | No | Storm water Infrastructure | Unspecified | BVM | 6 321 | | 2 018 | 1 993 | 2 105 | 2 223 | BVM |
| OP_0077 | | Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Other Assets - Oper. Buildings - Workshops - Buildings - | OP_0077 | 1 | No | Operational Buildings | Unspecified | BVM | 74 | | 24 | 23 | 25 | 26 | BVM |
| OP_0078 | | Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Other Assets - Oper. Buildings - Workshops - External Facilities - | OP_0078 | 1 | No | Operational Buildings | Unspecified | BVM | 20 | | 6 | 6 | 7 | 7 | BVM |
| OP_0079 | | Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Other Assets - Oper. Buildings - Stores - Buildings - | OP_0079 | 6 | No | Operational Buildings | Unspecified | BVM | 188 | | 60 | 59 | 63 | 66 | BVM |
| OP_0080 | | Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Other Assets - Oper. Buildings - Stores - External Facilities - | OP_0080 | 1 | No | Operational Buildings | Unspecified | BVM | 34 | | 11 | 11 | 11 | 12 | BVM |
| OP_0081 | | Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Other Assets - Oper. Buildings - Stores - Land - | OP_0081 | 1 | No | Operational Buildings | Unspecified | BVM | 60 | | 19 | 19 | 20 | 21 | BVM |
| OP_0082 | | Maint. - infr. - CP - Roads infr. - Roads - Pavements | OP_0082 | 1 | No | Roads Infrastructure | Unspecified | BVM | 7 816 | | 2 490 | 2 460 | 2 603 | 2 754 | BVM |
| OP_0088 | | Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Cemeteries/Crematoria - Buildings - | OP_0088 | 1 | No | Community Facilities | Unspecified | BVM | 44 | | 14 | 14 | 15 | 15 | BVM |
| OP_0089 | | Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Cemeteries/Crematoria - Land - | OP_0089 | 1 | No | Community Facilities | Unspecified | BVM | 895 | | 286 | 282 | 298 | 315 | BVM |
| OP_0092 | | Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Parks - Buildings - | OP_0092 | 1 | No | Community Facilities | Unspecified | BVM | 84 | | 27 | 26 | 28 | 29 | BVM |
| OP_0093 | | Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Parks - External Facilities - | OP_0093 | 1 | No | Community Facilities | Unspecified | BVM | 91 | | 29 | 29 | 30 | 32 | BVM |
| OP_0094 | | Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Parks - Land - | OP_0094 | 1 | No | Community Facilities | Unspecified | BVM | 2 179 | | 695 | 687 | 726 | 766 | BVM |
| OP_0095 | | Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Parks - Mechanical Equipment - | OP_0095 | 3 | No | Community Facilities | Unspecified | BVM | 639 | | 204 | 201 | 213 | 225 | BVM |
| OP_0100 | | Maint. - infr. - CP - SW Disposal - Waste Transfer Stations - Land | OP_0100 | 1 | No | Solid Waste Infrastructure | Unspecified | BVM | 15 | | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | BVM |
| OP_0101 | | Maint. - infr. - CP - SW Disposal - Waste Transfer Stations - Buildings | OP_0101 | 1 | No | Solid Waste Infrastructure | Unspecified | BVM | 50 | | 16 | 16 | 17 | 18 | BVM |
| OP_0102 | | Maint. - infr. - CP - SW Disposal - Waste Transfer Stations - External Facilities | OP_0102 | 1 | No | Solid Waste Infrastructure | Unspecified | BVM | 40 | | 13 | 13 | 13 | 14 | BVM |
| OP_0103 | | Maint. - infr. - CP - Sanitation infr. - Toilet Facilities - Communal Sanitation | OP_0103 | 1 | No | Sanitation Infrastructure | Unspecified | BVM | 84 | | 27 | 26 | 28 | 29 | BVM |
| OP_0104 | | Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Airports - Buildings - | OP_0104 | 1 | No | Community Facilities | Unspecified | BVM | 92 | | 29 | 29 | 30 | 32 | BVM |
| OP_0105 | | Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Airports - Land - | OP_0105 | 1 | No | Community Facilities | Unspecified | BVM | 311 | | 99 | 98 | 104 | 109 | BVM |
| OP_0106 | | Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Airports - Civil Structures - | OP_0106 | 1 | No | Community Facilities | Unspecified | BVM | 29 | | 9 | 9 | 10 | 10 | BVM |
| OP_0107 | | Maint. - infr. - CP - Sanitation infr. - Pump Station - Buildings | OP_0107 | 1 | No | Sanitation Infrastructure | Unspecified | BVM | 387 | | 124 | 122 | 129 | 136 | BVM |
| OP_0108 | | Maint. - infr. - CP - Sanitation infr. - Pump Station - Land | OP_0108 | 1 | No | Sanitation Infrastructure | Unspecified | BVM | 819 | | 261 | 258 | 273 | 288 | BVM |
| OP_0109 | | Maint. - infr. - CP - Sanitation infr. - Waste Water Treatment - Buildings | OP_0109 | 1 | No | Sanitation Infrastructure | Unspecified | BVM | 4 354 | | 1 390 | 1 373 | 1 450 | 1 531 | BVM |
| OP_0110 | | Maint. - infr. - CP - Sanitation infr. - Waste Water Treatment - Civil Structure | OP_0110 | 1 | No | Sanitation Infrastructure | Unspecified | BVM | 1 082 | | 345 | 341 | 360 | 380 | BVM |
| OP_0111 | | Maint. - infr. - CP - Sanitation infr. - Pump Station - External Facilities | OP_0111 | 1 | No | Sanitation Infrastructure | Unspecified | BVM | 1 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | BVM |
| OP_0113 | | Maint. - infr. - CP - Sanitation infr. - Waste Water Treatment - Land | OP_0113 | 1 | No | Sanitation Infrastructure | Unspecified | BVM | 46 | | 15 | 14 | 15 | 16 | BVM |
| OP_0114 | | Maint. - infr. - CP - Sanitation infr. - Outfall Sewers - Civil Structures | OP_0114 | 1 | No | Sanitation Infrastructure | Unspecified | BVM | 26 | | 8 | 8 | 9 | 9 | BVM |
| OP_0115 | | Maint. - infr. - CP - Sanitation infr. - Waste Water Treatment - Pipe Work | OP_0115 | 1 | No | Sanitation Infrastructure | Unspecified | BVM | 4 043 | | 1 291 | 1 275 | 1 346 | 1 422 | BVM |
| OP_0117 | | Maint. - infr. - CP - Elec. infr. - LV Networks - Public Lighting | OP_0117 | 1 | No | Electrical Infrastructure | Unspecified | BVM | 9 088 | | 2 901 | 2 866 | 3 026 | 3 196 | BVM |
| OP_0118 | | Maint. - infr. - CP - Elec. infr. - MV Switching Stations - Buildings | OP_0118 | 1 | No | Electrical Infrastructure | Unspecified | BVM | 808 | | 258 | 255 | 269 | 284 | BVM |
| OP_0119 | | Maint. - infr. - CP - Elec. infr. - MV Switching Stations - External Facilities | OP_0119 | 1 | No | Electrical Infrastructure | Unspecified | BVM | 441 | | 141 | 139 | 147 | 155 | BVM |
| OP_0120 | | Maint. - infr. - CP - Elec. infr. - MV Networks - MV Mini-substations | OP_0120 | 1 | No | Electrical Infrastructure | Unspecified | BVM | 18 448 | | 5 889 | 5 817 | 6 143 | 6 487 | BVM |
| OP_0121 | | Maint. - infr. - CP - Elec. infr. - LV Networks - Electricity Meters | OP_0121 | 1 | No | Electrical Infrastructure | Unspecified | BVM | 22 621 | | 8 933 | 8 825 | 7 471 | 6 325 | BVM |
| OP_0124 | | Maint. - infr. - CP - Elec. infr. - LV Networks - Municipal Service Connections | OP_0124 | 1 | No | Electrical Infrastructure | Unspecified | BVM | 18 515 | | 5 910 | 5 839 | 6 166 | 6 511 | BVM |
| OP_0126 | | Maint. - infr. - CP - Water Supply infr. - Pump Station - Land | OP_0126 | 1 | No | Water Supply Infrastructure | Unspecified | BVM | 12 | | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | BVM |
| OP_0128 | | Maint. - infr. - CP - Water Supply infr. - Dams & Weirs - Civil Structure | OP_0128 | 1 | No | Water Supply Infrastructure | Unspecified | BVM | 2 191 | | 700 | 691 | 730 | 771 | BVM |
| OP_0129 | | Maint. - infr. - CP - Water Supply infr. - Distribution - Municipal Service Connections | OP_0129 | 1 | No | Water Supply Infrastructure | Unspecified | BVM | 3 458 | | 1 104 | 1 091 | 1 152 | 1 216 | BVM |
| OP_0130 | | Maint. - infr. - CP - Water Supply infr. - Distribution - Pipe Work | OP_0130 | 1 | No | Water Supply Infrastructure | Unspecified | BVM | 11 114 | | 3 547 | 3 505 | 3 701 | 3 908 | BVM |
| OP_0131 | | Maint. - infr. - CP - Water Supply infr. - Pump Station - Buildings | OP_0131 | 1 | No | Water Supply Infrastructure | Unspecified | BVM | 34 | | 11 | 11 | 11 | 12 | BVM |
| OP_0132 | | Maint. - infr. - CP - Water Supply infr. - Dams & Weirs - Buildings | OP_0132 | 1 | No | Water Supply Infrastructure | Unspecified | BVM | 373 | | 119 | 118 | 124 | 131 | BVM |

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

| Municipal Vote/Operational project | Ref | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code 2 | Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6 | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates 5 | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes | | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information |
|---------------------------------------|-----|--|----------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | Audited Outcome 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 | Ward location |
| R thousand | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| OP_0133 | | Maint. - infr. - CP - Water Supply infr. - Dams & Weirs - Land | OP_0133 | 1 | No | Water Supply Infrastructure | Unspecified | BVM | 295 | 94 | 93 | 98 | 104 | BVM | |
| OP_0134 | | Maint. - infr. - CP - Water Supply infr. - Bulk Mains - Pipe Work | OP_0134 | 1 | No | Water Supply Infrastructure | Unspecified | BVM | 1 844 | 588 | 581 | 614 | 648 | BVM | |
| OP_0135 | | Maint. - infr. - CP - Water Supply infr. - Reservoirs - Buildings | OP_0135 | 1 | No | Water Supply Infrastructure | Unspecified | BVM | 62 | 20 | 20 | 21 | 22 | BVM | |
| OP_0138 | | Maint. - infr. - CP - Water Supply infr. - Water Treatment - Buildings | OP_0138 | 1 | No | Water Supply Infrastructure | Unspecified | BVM | 207 | 66 | 65 | 69 | 73 | BVM | |
| OP_0140 | | TWS - Asset Protection - Vehicle Management System | OP_0140 | 1 | No | | | BVM | 34 724 | 11 119 | 10 985 | 11 563 | 12 176 | BVM | |
| OP_0144 | | Maint. - Non-infra. - CP - Machinery and Equipment - - - - - | OP_0144 | 1 | No | | | BVM | 7 353 | 2 347 | 2 319 | 2 449 | 2 586 | BVM | |
| OP_0145 | | Maint. - Non-infra. - CP - Other Assets - Oper. Buildings - Stores - Buildings - - - | OP_0145 | 1 | No | | | BVM | 30 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 11 | BVM | |
| OP_0146 | | Maint. - Non-infra. - CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Libraries - Buildings - - - | OP_0146 | 4 | No | Community Facilities | Unspecified | BVM | 569 | 182 | 179 | 189 | 200 | BVM | |
| OP_0147 | | Maint. - Non-infra. - CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Libraries - Land - - - | OP_0147 | 4 | No | Community Facilities | Unspecified | BVM | 133 | 43 | 42 | 44 | 47 | BVM | |
| OP_0150 | | Maint. - Non-infra. - CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Public Open Space - External Facilities - - - | OP_0150 | 1 | No | Community Facilities | Unspecified | BVM | 2 179 | 695 | 687 | 726 | 766 | BVM | |
| OP_0153 | | Maint. - Non-infra. - CP - Other Assets - Oper. Buildings - Municipal Offices - External Facilities - - - | OP_0153 | 6 | No | | | BVM | 5 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | BVM | |
| OP_0154 | | Maint. - infr. - CP - Sanitation infr. - Reticulation - Pipe Work - - - - | OP_0154 | 1 | No | Sanitation Infrastructure | Unspecified | BVM | 9 635 | 3 076 | 3 038 | 3 208 | 3 388 | BVM | |
| OP_0155 | | Maint. - Non-infra. - CP - Transport Assets - - - - - | OP_0155 | 1 | No | Transport Assets | Unspecified | BVM | 20 381 | 6 506 | 6 427 | 6 787 | 7 167 | BVM | |
| Parent operational expenditure | 1 | | | | | | | | - | 1 023 723 | 1 011 348 | 1 091 244 | 1 124 905 | | |
| Entities: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | List all operational projects grouped by Entity | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entity A | | Water project A | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entity B | | Electricity project B | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entity Operational expenditure | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | | |
| Total Operational expenditure | | | | | | | | | | - | 1 023 723 | 1 011 348 | 1 091 244 | 1 124 905 | |

References
 1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure
 2. As per Table SA5